DISTRICT COUNCIL OF ROBE
ASSESSMENT PANEL

Notice of Meeting

Pursuant to Section 83 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, Notice is hereby given that a Meeting of the District Council of Robe Assessment Panel will be held on Thursday, 24th March 2022 at 11am at the District Council Chambers, Smillie Street, Robe.

Damian Dawson
ASSESSMENT MANAGER

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Panel Members	Mark Teakle – Presiding Member Meg Redman Michael Talanskas Cr Ned Wright
Assessment Manager	Damian Dawson, Planning Chambers Pty Ltd John Mason, Planning Chambers Pty Ltd

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF ROBE

ASSESSMENT PANEL

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. OPENING & WELCOME
1.1 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners

2. ATTENDANCE

3. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

5. BUSINESS WITH NOTICE

6. BUSINESS WITHOUT NOTICE

7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

8. REPRESENTORS

9. EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC

10. APPLICATION
10.1 Application No. 21021865 – 4-6 Mundy Terrace, Robe

11. CONCLUSION OF CLOSED MEETING

12. NEXT MEETING

13. CLOSURE

1. OPENING & WELCOME

1.1 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners

The District Council of Robe acknowledges that we are meeting on the traditional lands of the Boandik people and we respect their spiritual relationship with their Country. We also acknowledge the Boandik people's deep feelings of attachment and relationship with this land and that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still as important to the living Boandik people today.

1.2 The Presiding member to read the following statement to the Applicant/Owner/Representor that attended the meeting:-

- As from 1st October 2017, every Council is required to establish an Assessment Panel under provisions within the new Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 to determine and make decisions on development application as delegated to the Panel.
- When the Panel is considering an application, it must assess the proposal against the Planning and Design Code.
- The meeting itself is informal, however all decisions made by the Assessment Panel are formal.
- Representors will be allocated 5 minutes to make their presentation, after which, Panel Members may ask questions to clarify any issues. It is solely a questions and answer session. There will be no debate entered into.
- Once the Panel has heard all representations, you will be asked to leave as the Assessment Panel holds its discussions and reaches its decisions in confidence.
- Council Officer's will advise you of the decision as soon as practical after the meeting.

2. ATTENDANCE

3. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

District Council of Robe

Council Assessment Panel

Minutes of the Council Assessment Panel Meeting held 17 December, 2021 commencing at 10.11am held via Zoom.

PRESENT
Mark Teakle (Presiding Member), Cr Ned Wright (Elected Member), Meg Redman (Independent Member) and Mark Teakle (Independent Member).

APOLOGIES
Nil

IN ATTENDANCE
Damian Dawson (Assessment Manager) and John Mason, Planning Chambers, Michelle Gibbs, Development Officer, District Council of Robe.

OPENING AND WELCOME
Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners.

Presiding Member welcomed members, staff and public to the meeting.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES
Moved Ms M Redman that the Minutes of the District Council of Robe Assessment Panel (CAP) meeting held on 26 September 2021 be taken as read and confirmed as an accurate record of the proceedings of the meeting.

Seconded Mr M Talanskas Carried

APPEAL AGAINST ASSESSMENT MANAGERS DECISION

Development No.	21022272
Applicant:	Geoffrey Hunt
Nature off Development:	Appeal against Assessment Manager decision Land Division – 35 industrial allotments, roads and reserves to be created in stages
Lodgement date of appeal:	9 November 2021
Relevant Authority:	Assessment Panel at District Council of Robe

Mr Frank Brennan, Frank Brennan Consulting Services, on behalf of the applicant, spoke in support of the application and responded to questions from Panel members.

EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC
Cr N Wright moved that the Panel resolves that it will exclude the public from attendance during that part of the meeting that consists of its discussion or determination by the Panel under Regulation 13 (2) (b) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Seconded Mr M Talanskas Carried

The Panel moved into "Confidence" at 10.32am.

COUNCIL ASSESSMENT PANEL DECISION
Ms M Redman moved that the Council Assessment Panel resolves to uphold the decision of the Assessment Manager that the application is not seriously at variance with the provisions of the Planning and Design Code but that DA no 21022272 does not warrant planning consent for the following reasons:-

Rural Zone – PO 1.1, 2.1, 4.3, 11.1 and 11.2
General Development Policies – Land division – PO 1.1 & 1.2

Seconded Mr M Talanskas Carried

OTHER BUSINESS
It was with regret that Mrs Liz Travers resigned from the Panel effective from the 5th November, 2021.Council, staff and Panel members would like to thank Liz for her expertise on the Panel and wish her all the best.

In line with Council's delegations, the Chief Executive Officer appointed Mr Mark Teakle as the Presiding Member until such time as the Regional Assessment Panel is established.

CONCLUSION OF CLOSED MEETING
Moved Cr N Wright that the Panel resolves to conclude its exclusion of the public from attendance at the meeting under Regulation 13(2)(b) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

The Panel moved out of "In Confidence" at 10.44am.

Seconded Ms M Redman Carried

CLOSURE
Meeting closed at 10.45am

_____ ASSESSMENT MANAGER

_____ PRESIDING MEMBER

5. BUSINESS WITH NOTICE

6. BUSINESS WITHOUT NOTICE

7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

8. REPRESENTORS

The following representors and applicants/owners wish to be heard at the meeting -

8.1 Mr Andrew Robinson (representor)

Mr Simon Freezer (representor)

Ms M Glezos, Stallard Meek Flightpath (applicant)

9. EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC

moved that the Panel resolves that it will exclude the public from attendance during that part of the meeting that consists of its discussion or determination by the Panel under Regulation 13 (2) (b) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017, excepting for the following persons:-

- Damian Dawson (Assessment Manager)
- John Mason (Consultant Planner)
- Michelle Gibbs (Development Officer/Minute Taker)

Seconded

10. DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

DEVELOPMENT NO.:	21021865
APPLICANT:	Marie Glezos on behalf of the Robe Hotel
ADDRESS:	4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE
NATURE OF DEVELOPMENT:	Alterations and additions to hotel, including new indoor/outdoor multi-use bar to replace existing bottle shop, new bottle shop, enclosure to existing drive-through, internal fit-out to bar area and additional shade structures to outdoor bar zones.
ZONING INFORMATION:	**Zones:** • Neighbourhood • Township Activity Centre **Overlays:** • Affordable Housing • Coastal Areas • Historic Area • Hazards (Bushfire - Urban Interface) • Heritage Adjacency • Hazards (Flooding - Evidence Required) • Key Outback and Rural Routes • Local Heritage Place • Native Vegetation • Prescribed Wells Area • Water Protection Area **Technical Numeric Variations (TNVs):** • Maximum Building Height (Metres) • Minimum Frontage • Minimum Site Area • Maximum Building Height (Levels)
LODGEMENT DATE:	3 Aug 2021
RELEVANT AUTHORITY:	Assessment panel/Assessment manager at District Council of Robe
PLANNING & DESIGN CODE VERSION:	29 July 2021 – Version 2021.10
CATEGORY OF DEVELOPMENT:	Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
NOTIFICATION:	Yes
RECOMMENDING OFFICER:	John Mason - Consultant Planner
REFERRALS STATUTORY:	Nil required
REFERRALS NON-STATUTORY:	Heritage Advisor - Ian Hamilton

CONTENTS:

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSAL:

An application has been lodged with Council for alterations and additions to the Robe Hotel, including new indoor/outdoor multi-use bar to replace the existing bottle shop, construction of a new bottle shop, enclosure of the existing drive-through, internal fit-out to bar area and additional shade structures to outdoor bar zones.

The new indoor/outdoor bar to replace the existing bottle shop is to be constructed beneath the existing roof structure of the current drive through. Changes are to be made internally and externally. The front façade is to have new entry sliding doors and windows, a new canopy added to protect a new outdoor eatery, new signage and a counter servery area. An outdoor bar area is proposed to the rear, protected with a pitched canopy and external wall extension along the western side.

A new bottle shop is to be built in the south-eastern corner of the site adjacent to the corner of Smillie and Morphett Streets. The building is to have glazed doors and windows that face north toward the hotel, a 25 degree roof pitch and be constructed of corrugated metal. The existing crossover and access from Morphett Street to the site is to service the carpark for the bottle shop.

New parking bays are to be added to the rear lawned carpark area with bollard lighting to be installed.

The patronage of the site is proposed to be increased from 400 to 700.

No changes to hours of operation are proposed as part of the application.

The application is supported with an Environmental Noise Assessment report prepared by Resonate dated 28 January 2022 with additional information provided 1 March 2022.

Minor repair works are proposed to the low height stone wall in the south-east corner of the site to make good.

SUBJECT LAND & LOCALITY:

Site Description:

Location reference: 4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE SA 5276
Title ref.: CT 5274/963 **Plan Parcel:** T441801 AL 2,3,12,13 & 14 **Council:** DC OF ROBE

The subject site is an irregular shape comprised of five allotments with a combined total area exceeding 5000 square metres, with frontages to Mundy Terrace, Morphett Street and Smillie Street. The site is developed with the Robe Hotel and bottle shop positioned toward the northern end of the site with a storage shed positioned on the rear/southern boundary.

The hotel is a local heritage listed place (formerly known as the Bonnie Owl Hotel) within the Planning and Design Code.

The majority of the subject land is located within the Township Activity Centre with the south western most lot within the Neighbourhood Zone.

The hotel has a sports bar, bistro/dining and gaming located downstairs and accommodation located on the first floor.

The site has three access points, with the access and driveway from Smillie Street narrowing down to one way onto Mundy Terrace, which also provides access to the drive-through bottle shop. Parking areas are accessed via Smillie Street (informal areas) and sealed parking is accessed via Morphett Street.

There is minimal to no vegetation on the site.

Figure 1: *Subject land and locality*

Locality

The hotel is located on the periphery of the Township Activity Centre Zone. Abutting to the west and south of the site is low density residential housing within the Neighbourhood Zone. To the east of the site are single storey dwellings within the Township Activity Centre Zone. South-east of the subject site is the Robe Motel.

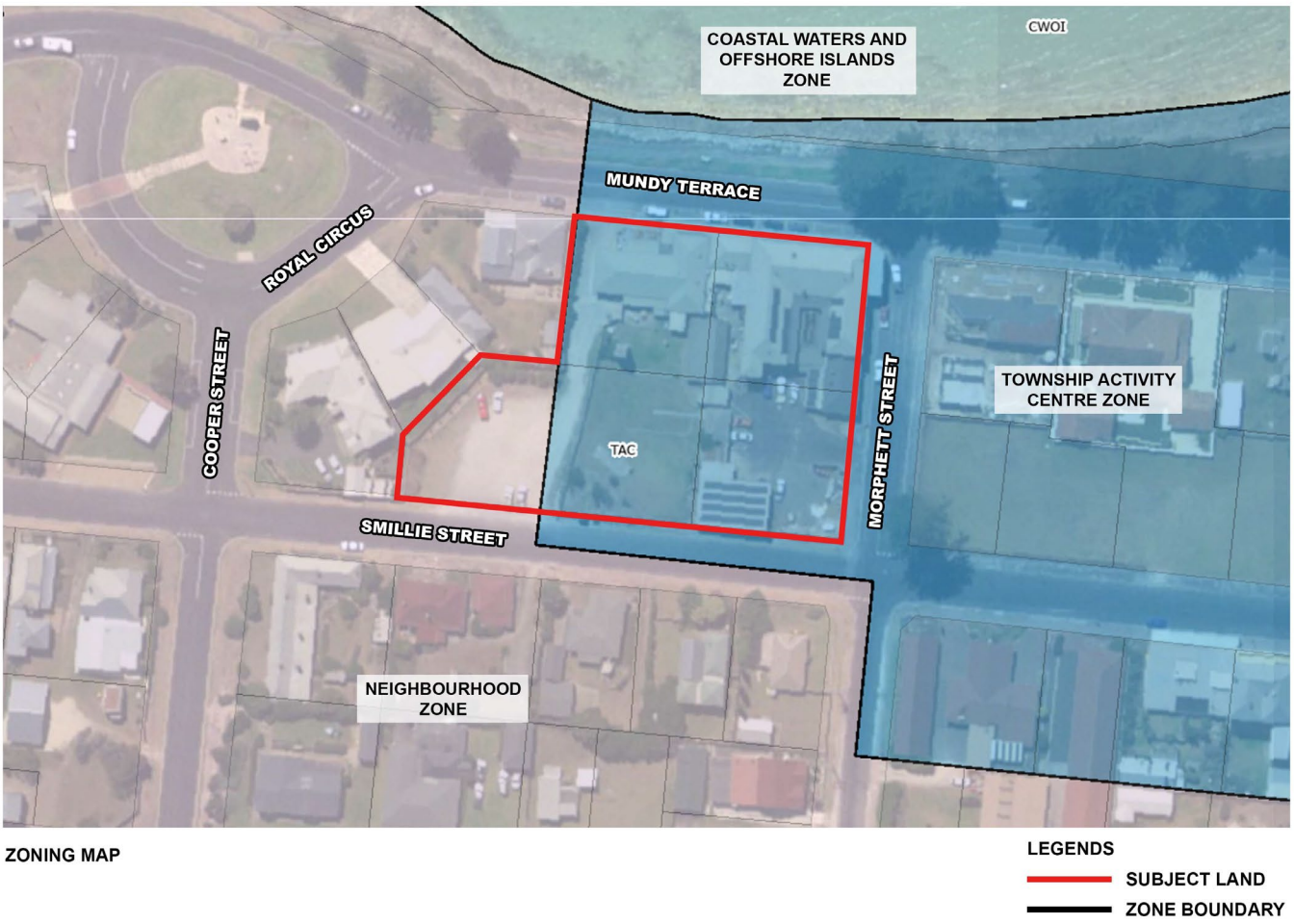


Figure 2: *Zoning Plan*

CONSENT TYPE REQUIRED:

Planning Consent

CATEGORY OF DEVELOPMENT:

- **PER ELEMENT:**
  Internal building work: Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
  Other - Commercial/Industrial - Construction of new bottle shop: Code Assessed - Performance Assessed

- **OVERALL APPLICATION CATEGORY:**
  Code Assessed - Performance Assessed

- **REASON**
  P&D Code

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

- **REASON**

  Table 5 within the Township Activity Centre Zone does not exempt the proposal (alterations and additions to a hotel) from notification. As such the proposal was publicly notified.

- **LIST OF REPRESENTATIONS**

  Council received three representations during the notification period. Representations were received from the following parties:

Representations Received			
		Support/Oppose	**Wish to be heard**
1	Mr Simon Freezer 2 Mundy Terrace, Robe	Support, subject to concerns	Yes
2	Ms Jillian Davidson PO Box 324, Robe	Support, subject to concerns	No
3	Mr Andrew Robinson Moyhall, Naracoorte	Support, subject to concerns	Yes

- **SUMMARY**

Summary of Representations opposing development	
Representation	**Applicant's Response**
Concerns regarding the increase in patronage from 400 to 700	Noise attenuation measures have been considered with respect to 2 Mundy Terrace and the increase in patronage. The southern outdoor bar is to have an 1800mm high foam board acoustic barrier constructed to mitigate any noise impact. Additional parking is proposed for the existing lawn area along Smillie Street, which can cater for increased demand.
Concern of the preservation of the stone paddock walls	The wall is to be retained and made good where necessary to confirm its structural integrity. The new bottle shop building is deliberately offset from the walls to safeguard them and allow for appropriate drainage.
Signage should not be visible from residential properties	Signage is required as part of the chosen companies branding and marketing. It will only face the side of residential properties and not any front yards nor will it be illuminated.
Traffic issues created by the proposed development, particularly along Morphett Street.	With the proposed siting of the bottle shop relative to the existing access on Morphett Street, there will be sufficient traffic control to support two-way vehicle movement and a 'drive-through' approach. There is also sufficient parking available.

The matters raised by the representors has been considered within the assessment outlined below.

INTERNAL REFERRALS

- Ian Hamilton – Heritage Advisor

A preliminary meeting was held between the applicant, Council's Assessment Manager and then Heritage Advisor Richard Woods. Upon lodgement of the application comments were sought from Council's new Heritage Advisor Ian Hamilton. Ian's comments are attached with consideration given to the comments and heritage policies within the Code within the assessment section below.

PLANNING ASSESSMENT

The application has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the Planning & Design Code (the Code), which are contained within Appendix One.

Land Use

The proposed hotel is an existing lawful use of the site. It is also listed as an envisaged use within the Township Activity Centre Zone under DTS/DPF 1.1. The use provides an important service to visitors and residents and supports a welcoming centre for people to meet, be entertained and relax as sought by the Zone policies. Whilst the proposal seeks to expand both the footprint and the capacity of the hotel it is not altering the use of the site which is considered acceptable.

Setbacks, Design & Appearance

The proposed changes to the existing bottle shop seek to create a function bar area with two outdoor eateries, noting outdoor eating on the northern Mundy Terrace side of the building already occurs. The changes are primarily internal, with façade changes proposed and new verandah structures to protect the outdoor areas. The changes are considered to complement the existing hotel and not detract from it. They will also retain the setback to the western side boundary and vehicle access from Smillie Street through to Mundy Terrace.

The works will improve the functionality of the hotel and provide greater flexibility for the visitor experience. Outdoor eating areas will extend closer to the western boundary on the Mundy Terrace frontage and formalise an outdoor area on the southern side of the function bar area. The works are adequately separated to address visual impact on the residence at number 2 Mundy Terrace, noting the existing setback from the western boundary is to be retained.

The new bottle shop is a simple designed building, which will sit discreetly in the south-eastern corner of the site. It has a simple roof design, is modest in size and will be constructed of traditional materials. It will not visually dominate the hotel when it is viewed from Morphett Street or Smillie Street and is appropriately offset from the stone paddock walls which are to be retained.

The restoration to the stone paddock walls is only as required. At this stage, it is difficult to ascertain exactly what the extent of those works are, and so it is considered reasonable to require these details via an imposed condition on any approval decision.

Colours and materials proposed are considered to complement the existing hotel and its heritage value and character that it provides to the local area and Robe generally.

Traffic Impact, Access and Parking

With the works proposed, one-way vehicle access from Smillie Street to Mundy Terrace will be maintained. It is considered appropriate to maintain this access, as it will provide alternative access points during larger events/ busier trading nights and guests exiting the venue at the same time.

The bottle shop is a use that exists on the site currently, and so the provision of existing off-street parking is considered to adequately cater for this use. It is acknowledged the new bottle shop will function differently to the drive-through service currently provided however, it is essentially a small shop that will create minimal parking demand and customers will likely only be at the shop for short periods of time. Two-way access onto Morphett Street also enables vehicles to enter and exit the site in a forward direction.

The increase in patronage is to be catered for with the formalisation of informal parking areas at the southern end of the site. Pursuant to Table 1 – General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements, one parking

space is sought to be provided for every 2 sq m of indoor hotel areas and one space for every 6 sq m of outdoor areas, beer garden.

It is unlikely the hotel will regularly utilise the maximum patronage sought, rather It is anticipated the increase in patronage sought is to provide greater flexibility during the busier holiday periods. The site will cater for more than fifty spaces and on-street parking is available. On balance, the proposed increase in patronage is considered acceptable, subject to the formalisation of parking areas at the southern end of the site, which is recommended to be required as a condition imposed on any approval decision.

Environmental Factors

Although outdoor dining already occurs on the Mundy Terrace frontage of the hotel, the application seeks to extend this area toward the western side boundary and to formalise the rear/southern outdoor area of the function bar. To address and mitigate noise impact on 2 Mundy Terrace, a noise attenuation wall is proposed for the western elevation of the southern outdoor bar area. The enclosed drive through will also be constructed with masonry to attenuate any noise created indoors.

The northern outdoor bar area is argued by Resonate to already be in use and therefore, is not a new noise source being added to the development, which would require noise attenuation measures. Whilst outdoor dining does exist on the northern side the proposal will extend this area and as such it is necessary to consider noise from this area. It is therefore recommended that the applicant provide an updated acoustic assessment to include consideration of noise from the extended outdoor area. It is recommended that this requirement be imposed as a Reserved Matter on any approval decision.

Operable doors in the proposed bar areas are to be closed at 10pm however, use of them is supported by Resonate in their report and letter dated 28 January and 1 March 2022. It is noted that no changes to hours of operation are proposed as part of the development.

The increase in patronage generally is argued by Resonate to not increase noise levels to any unreasonable level. More importantly, those areas that require attenuation have measures proposed irrespective of the number of patrons. To ensure the development is compliant with the *Environment Protection Noise Policy 2007,* a condition is recommended to be imposed requiring this of the proposal on any approval decision.

No plant equipment or mechanical service details are provided with the new bottle shop or function bar area however, Resonate clarify that this equipment can be conditioned to comply with EPA noise criteria, which enables the applicant to review the design of this infrastructure later in the design process. A recommended condition ensures this will occur.

Heritage

The function bar area and associated outdoor areas are to occur within the existing built form of the hotel. The alterations and additions will include outdoor verandahs, new windows and bifold doors, simple signage and repair works to the existing roof where required. The project was discussed with Council's previous Heritage Advisor Richard Woods prior to lodgement who raised no major concern, given the historic fabric of the hotel was not being altered to any significant degree and the proposed works were considered simple and sympathetic to the hotel.

The new bottle shop, positioned in the south-eastern corner of the site, is separated adequately from the stone paddock walls to not impact on them. The setback distance of one metre will also allow the walls to drain to prevent erosion and rising damp. As discussed above, it is recommended that details of the proposed restoration works for the walls be sought via a condition to ensure Council can review them prior to works commencing. Although concern was raised by Council's Heritage Advisor with respect to the detailing of the bottle shop building, need for eaves and lack of windows on the southern elevation, it is a

simple building that reads as a barn type structure as would have traditional been located at the rear of the hotel. The ability for the shop to activate and present to Smillie Street is limited by the stone paddock walls. If the building had a direct relationship with Smillie Street then it is considered reasonable to require these changes however, as this is not the case, the design is considered acceptable.

Signage

Minimal signage is proposed in association with the proposed development, primarily associated with the new bottle shop. Signage to be located on the northern and southern facades of the building is small in size and is not to be illuminated. Although the southern elevation will be visible from residential properties, it is discreet and not considered to impact the visual amenity unreasonably.

CONCLUSION

The proposed development includes alterations and additions and marginal expansion to a lawful hotel use, which is envisaged in the Township Activity Centre Zone.

The development is considered to work well and be designed sympathetic to the local heritage hotel with the new function/bar area with outdoor areas providing greater flexibility for the hotel and its offerings. The new bottle shop is also considered a modest, simple design that will sit discreetly at the rear of the site.

Noise attenuation measures are required to deal with the interface between land uses and these are believed to be adequately captured either in the report and letter prepared by Resonate or via recommended conditions to be imposed on any approval decision.

The development is not considered to generate traffic demand that can not be accommodated for in the existing road network. The access to Mundy Terrace is being retained, which will also provide greater flexibility internal to the site in busy periods and guests leaving at the same time.

The carparking on balance, is considered adequate to accommodate the patron increase, subject to formalisation of the rear informal carparking area.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council Assessment Panel resolve that:

1. Pursuant to Section 107(2)(c) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, and having undertaken an assessment of the application against the Planning and Design Code, the application is NOT seriously at variance with the provisions of the Planning and Design Code; and

2. Development Application Number 21021865, by Marie Glezos is GRANTED Planning Consent subject to the following reasons/conditions/reserved matters:

Reserved Matter

Pursuant to Section 102(3) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, the Council Assessment Panel reserves its decision to grant planning consent until further assessment of the following matters are undertaken:

- Noise impacts of the additional outdoor bar area on the northern side of the hotel.

The Panel delegates the assessment of this aspect and any subsequent conditions to be imposed upon this approval to Council's Assessment Manager.

Condition 1
The Development shall be carried out in accordance with plan/s and details as approved by Council except where required to be varied by any condition of consent or where approval is sought from and granted by Council, for any variation.

Condition 2
Details of the extent of restoration works required for the stone walls shall be provided and supported by Council prior to development approval being granted.

Condition 3
Carparking areas at the southern end of the site are to be formalised with line marking in accordance with the relevant Australian Standard and to the reasonable satisfaction of Council.

Condition 4
The details and location (including screening) of all new plant and mechanical equipment shall be provided to the satisfaction of Council prior to Development Approval.

Condition 5
The operation of all plant and mechanical equipment and the hotel shall be in accordance with the requirements of the *Environment Protection Noise Policy 2007*.

OFFICER MAKING RECOMMENDATION

Name: John Mason
Title: Consultant Planner
Date: 18 March 2022

ATTACHMENT 1

Application Documents

Development Locations

Location 1

Location reference
4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE SA 5276

Title Ref
CT 5274/963

Plan Parcel
T441801 AL12

Council

Location 2

Location reference
4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE SA 5276

Title Ref
CT 5274/963

Plan Parcel
T441801 AL2

Council

Zone Overlays

Zones
- Neighbourhood
- Township Activity Centre

Sub-zones
(None)

Overlays
- Affordable Housing
- Coastal Areas
- Historic Area
- Hazards (Bushfire - Urban Interface)
- Heritage Adjacency
- Hazards (Flooding - Evidence Required)
- Key Outback and Rural Routes
- Local Heritage Place
- Native Vegetation
- Prescribed Wells Area
- Water Protection Area

Variations
- Maximum Building Height (Metres) (Maximum building height is 6.5m)
- Minimum Frontage (Minimum frontage for a detached dwelling is 10m; semi-detached dwelling is 10m; row dwelling is 10m; group dwelling is 10m; residential flat building is 10m)
- Minimum Site Area (Minimum site area for a detached dwelling is 450 sqm; semi-detached dwelling is 450 sqm; row dwelling is 450 sqm; group dwelling is 450 sqm; residential flat building is 450 sqm)
- Maximum Building Height (Levels) (Maximum building height is 2 levels)

Application Contacts

Applicant(s)

Stakeholder info
Ms Marie Glezos

Contact

Stakeholder info
Ms Marie Glezos

Invoice Contact

Stakeholder info
Mr Stuart Stallard

Invoice sector type

Land owners

Stakeholder info
Mr Dave Pettman

Nature Of Development

Nature of development
New indoor/outdoor multi-use bar to replace existing bottle shop location. Existing roof structure to remain.
Internal fit-out works to the new bar, enclosure to existing drive-through and additional shade structures to outdoor bar zones.
New bottle shop structure to be built on empty corner of Morphett St and Smillie St. Lightwieght construction

Development Details

Current Use
Bottle shop and empty corner block of land

Proposed Use
Indoor/outdoor bar and new bottle shop

Development Cost
$1,000,000.00

Proposed Development Details
New indoor/outdoor multi-use bar to replace existing bottle shop location. Existing roof structure to remain.

Internal fit-out works to the new bar, enclosure to existing drive-through and additional shade structures to outdoor bar zones.
New bottle shop structure to be built on empty corner of Morphett St and Smillie St. Lightwieght construction

Element Details

You have selected the following elements

Change of use

Internal fitout

Other - Commercial/Industrial
- Construction of new bottle shop

Commercial & Industrial Elements

Does the application include signage?
Yes

Number of Signs
2

Location of signs
North and South Elevation

Septic/Sewer information submitted by applicant

Does this development require a septic system, i.e. septic tank and/or waste water disposal area?
Unsure

Consent Details

Consent list:
- Planning Consent
- Building Consent

Have any of the required consents for this development already been granted using a different system?
No

Planning Consent

Apply Now?
Yes

Who should assess your planning consent?
Assessment panel/Assessment manager at District Council of Robe

If public notification is required for your planning consent, who would you like to erect the public notification sign on the land?
Relevant Authority

Building Consent

Do you wish to have your building consent assessed in multiple stages?
No

Apply Now?
Yes

Who should assess your building consent?
Independent assessor - Tomas Januskevicius - BCA Concepts Pty ltd - Building Level 1

Has Construction Industry Training Fund Levy (CITB) been paid?
No

Has a builder been engaged for the proposed development?
No

Consent Order

Recommended order of consent assessments
1. Planning Consent
2. Building Consent

Do you have a pre-lodgement agreement?
No

Declarations

Electricity Declaration

In accordance with the requirements under Clause 6(1) of Schedule 8 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017, the proposed development will involve the construction of a building which would, if constructed in accordance with the plans submitted, not be contrary to the regulations prescribed for the purposes of section 86 of the Electricity Act 1996.

Native Vegation Declaration

The proposed development will not or would not, involve the clearance of Native Vegetation under the Native Vegetation Act 1991, including any clearance that may occur in connection with a relevant access point and/or driveway, and/or within 10m of a building (other than a residential building or tourist accommodation), and/or within 20m of a dwelling or addition to an existing dwelling for fire prevention and control, and/or within 50m of residential or tourist accommodation in connection with a requirement under a relevant overlay to establish an asset protection zone in a bushfire prone area.

Submission Declaration

All documents attached to this application have been uploaded with the permission of the relevant rights holders. It has been acknowledged that copies of this application and supporting documentation may be provided to interested persons in accordance with the Act and Regulations.

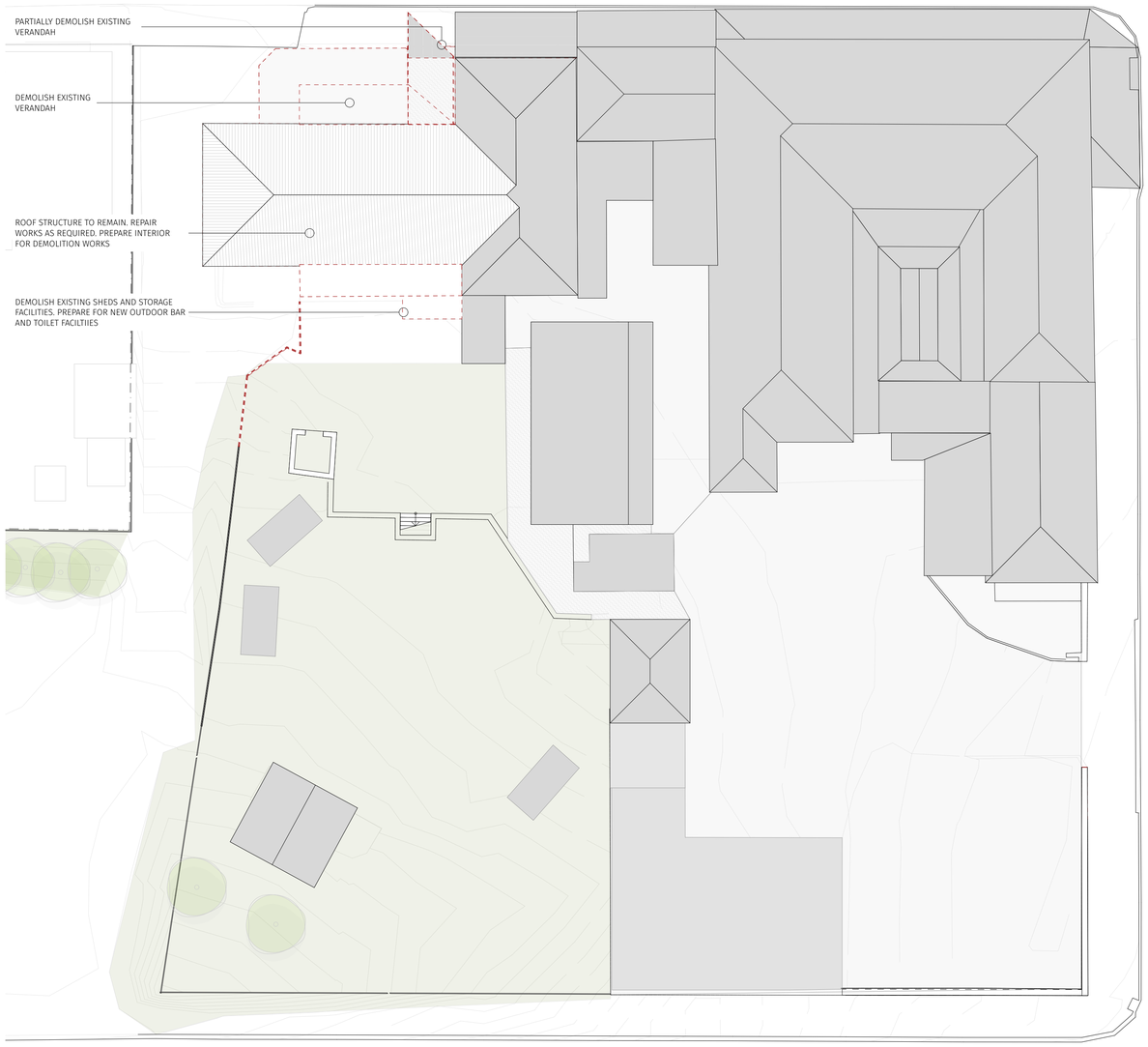
Documents

Document	Document Type	Date Created
Cover Letter Bar and Bottle Shop.pdf	All application documentation	2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM
PL00 SITE PLAN - PROPOSED.pdf	Site Plans	2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM
PL01 DEMOLITION PLANS.pdf	Floor Plans	2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM
PL02 FLOOR PLAN - PROPOSED.pdf	Floor Plans	2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM
PL03 ELEVATIONS.pdf	Elevations	2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM
SURVEY.pdf	Survey Plan	2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM

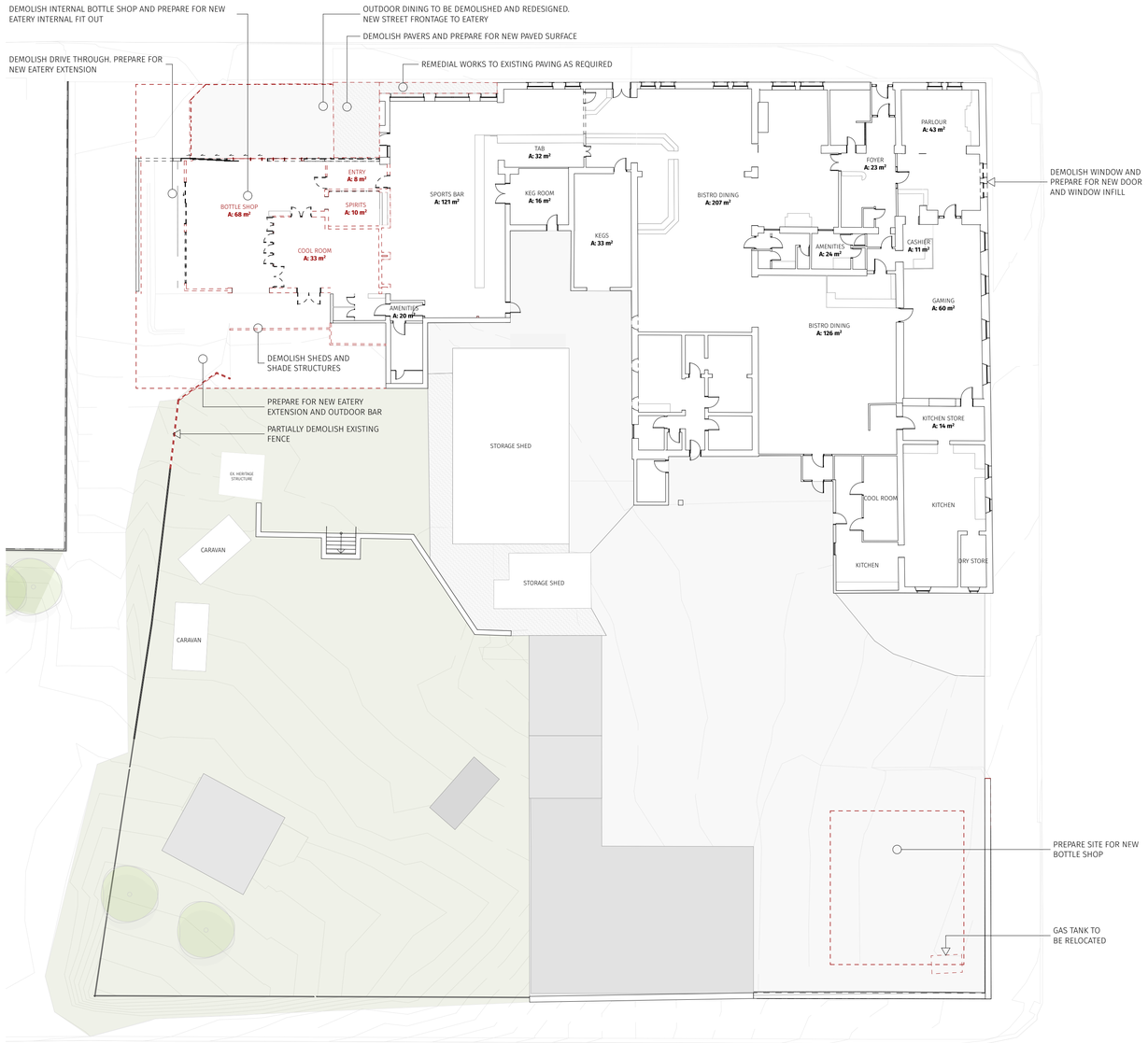
Application Created User and Date/Time

Created User
marie.glezos2

Created Date/Time
2 Aug 2021 12:22 PM



ROOF PLAN - DEMOLITION
1:200



GROUND FLOOR PLAN - DEMOLITION
1:200

Job: Robe Hotel Refurbishment
4-6 Mundy Terrace, Robe, SA 5276

stallard meek flightpath

Title: DEMOLITION PLANS
Scale: 1:200 @ A1
Drawn: MG
Date: 27/7/21
Check: SM
Job No.: 21014
Dwg No.: PL01
Dwg Issue: P1

A1

N

ALLOTMENTS 2 - 3 & 12 - 14 IN T441801
HUNDRED OF WATERHOUSE
CT 5274/963

LEGEND

- SURVEY MARK
- GI NAIL
- SPIKE
- BOLLARD
- STOBIE
- ETSA CONN
- SIP
- SM/H
- SEWER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- FIRE PLUG / STOP VALVE
- GRATING
- TREE
- SHRUB
- CABLE MARKER
- TELCO PIT
- GM GAS METER
- ETSA METER
- ICV IRRIGATION
- TAP
- BORE
- SHRUB
- S SIGN POST
- WM WATER METER
- ROAD SIGN
- LP LIGHT POLE
- FP FUSE PIT
- STORMWATER IP
- DP DOWNPIPE
- DO DOMESTIC OUTLET
- BRICK PAVERS
- WALL
- BUILDING
- CENTRE OF CORNICE
- BANK TOP
- BANKBOT
- EDGE BITUMEN
- EDGE TRACK
- EDGE CONC
- VERANDAH
- ROOF LINE
- WALL
- EDGE VEGETATION
- BUILDING GI
- EDGE GARDEN
- FENCE (POST & WIRE)
- FENCE (GI)
- UNKNOWN
- STORMWATER PIPE
- SEWER
- WATER
- ELECTRICAL
- TELSTRA
- GAS
- COMMUNICATIONS
- EC EDGE OF CONCRETE
- WT WATERTABLE
- TK TOP OF KERB
- EB EDGE OF BITUMEN
- RL ROOF LEVEL
- FL FLOOR LEVEL
- GL ROOF GUTTER LEVEL
- IL INVERT
- TW TOP OF WALL
- BW BOTTOM OF WALL
- OH OVERHEAD WIRES

0 5 10 15 20
SCALE 1:200

PRINTED: MAR 15, 2021 FILE: 210315 PL11318 ROBE DET BM.DWG

IMPORTANT NOTE
This plan is of a Detail and Boundary Model survey only and as such is not registered by the lands title office: Subsequent registered or other surveys in this area may affect the boundary definition shown on this plan: Any differences so caused to the boundary definition shown on this plan are beyond the control of PYPER LEAKER Surveying Services Pty. Ltd. who can accept no responsibility for such differences.

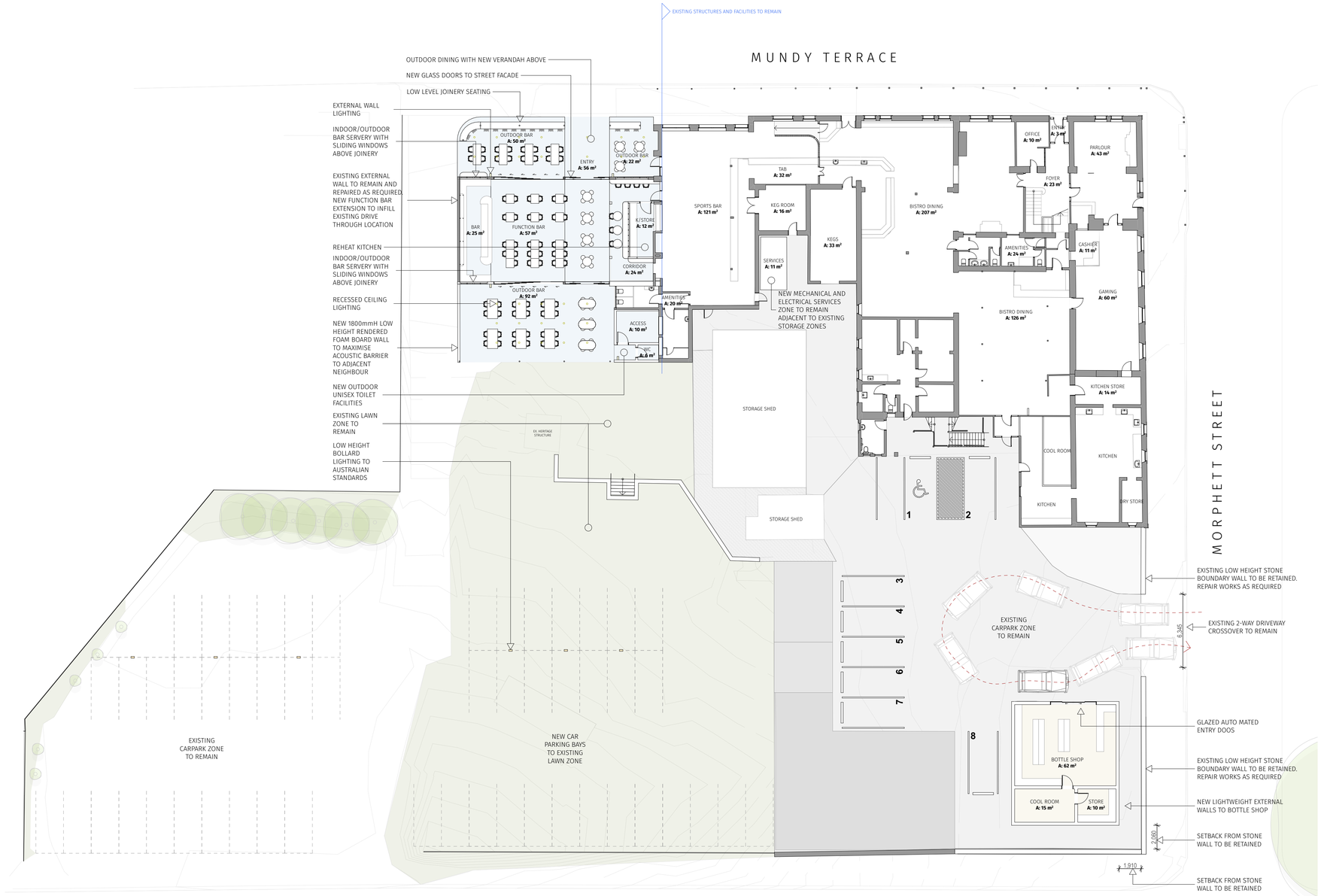
PyperLeaker surveying services
p 08 8373 3880
a 78 Goodwood Road
Wayville SA 5034
e info@plsurvey.com.au

REVISION

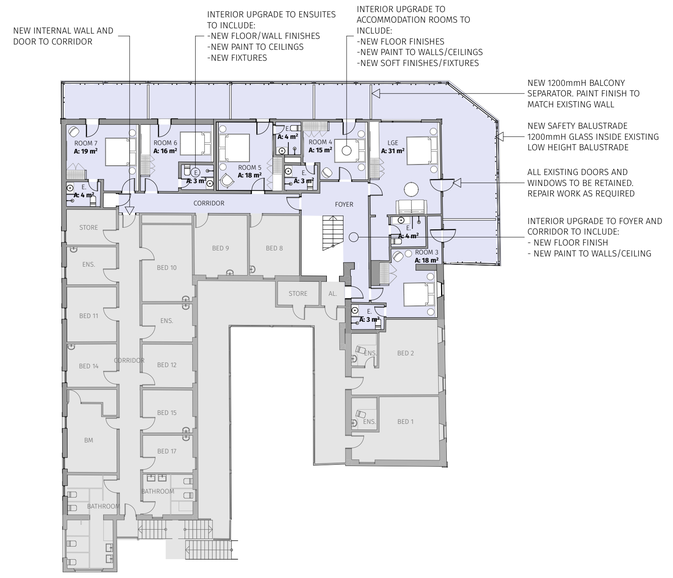
NOTES
PROPERTY BOUNDARIES PLOTTED HEREON HAVE BEEN SURVEYED, BUT NOT MARKED.
REFER TO CERTIFICATE OF TITLE FOR ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS.
ONLY VISIBLE SERVICES HAVE BEEN LOCATED AND PYPER LEAKER SURVEYING SERVICES TAKE NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE SERVICE TYPES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.

INFO
SCALE: 1:200
SURVEY DATE: 05/03/2021
SURVEYED BY: WC
COORDS BASED ON: MGA2020
PSM 6823/1315 RL:2.299m
HEIGHT DATUM: AHD
CONTOUR INTERVAL: 0.20m

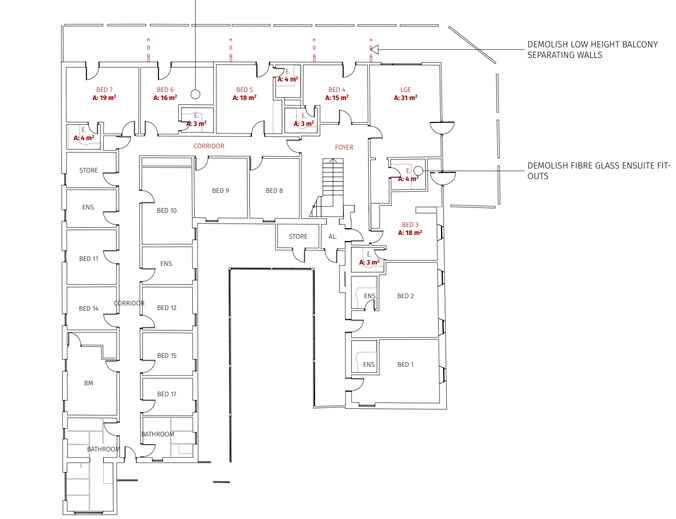
PROJECT
DETAIL & LEVELS SURVEY
ROBE HOTEL - MUNDY TERRACE
ROBE
PROJECT REF: PL 11318 SHT: 1 OF 1 REV: 0



GROUND FLOOR PLAN - PROPOSED
1:200



FIRST FLOOR PLAN - PROPOSED
1:200



FIRST FLOOR PLAN - DEMOLITION
1:200

EXTERNAL WALL LIGHTING

EXTERNAL CEILING LIGHTING

EXTERNAL BOLLARD LIGHTING

Robe Hotel Refurbishment
4-6 Mundy Terrace, Robe, SA 5276

stallard meek flightpath

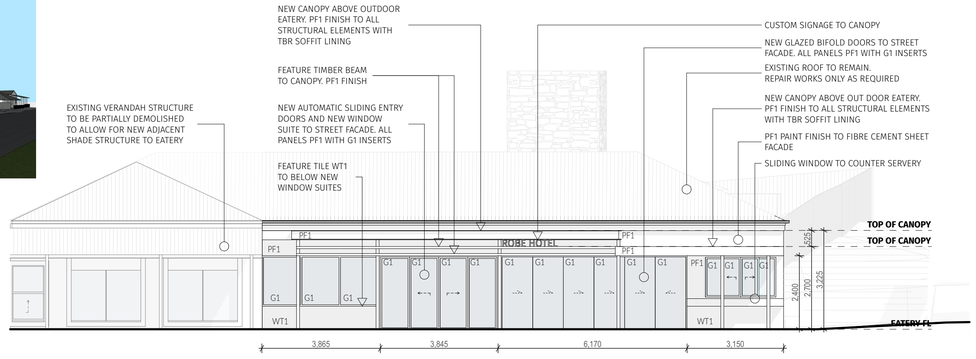
FLOOR PLAN - PROPOSED

Scale:	1:200, 1:2, 1:1.8, 1:4.8 @ A1	Project:	MG
Date:	5/11/21	Drawn:	SM
Job No:	21014	Dwg No:	PL02
Rev No:	P3		

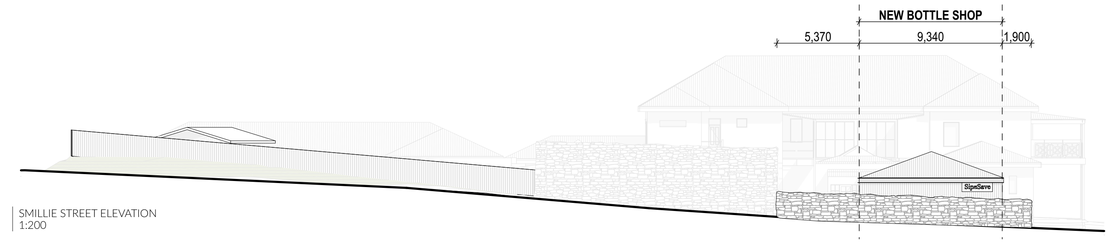
District Council of Robe - Assessment Panel - 24 March 2022

MUNDY TERRACE ELEVATION
1:200

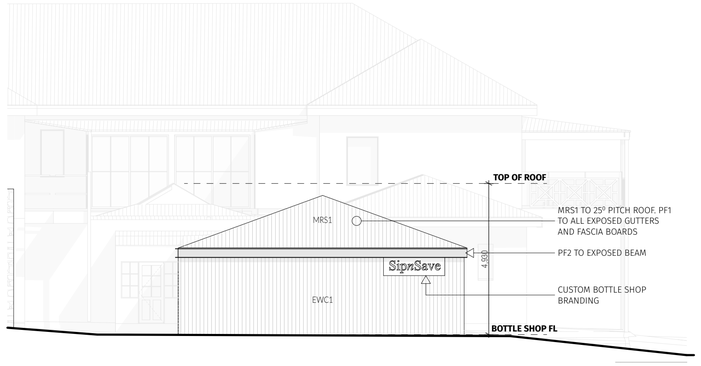
GLASS BALUSTRADE 3D STREET PERSPECTIVE



NORTH ELEVATION
1:100

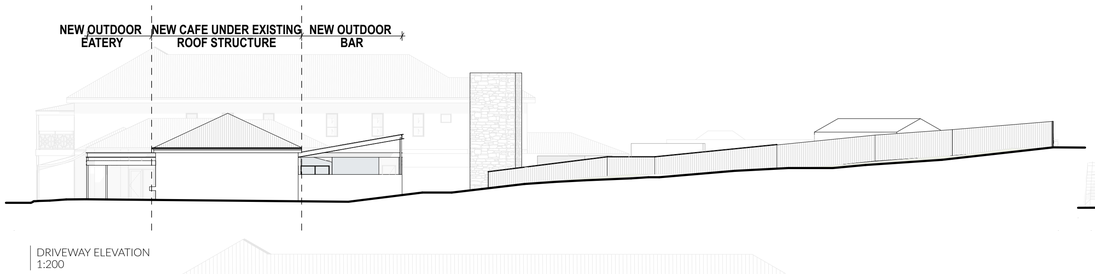


SMILLIE STREET ELEVATION
1:200

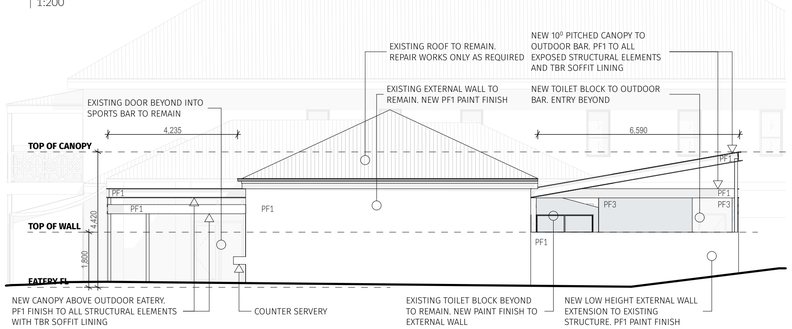


SOUTH ELEVATION - BOTTLE SHOP
1:100

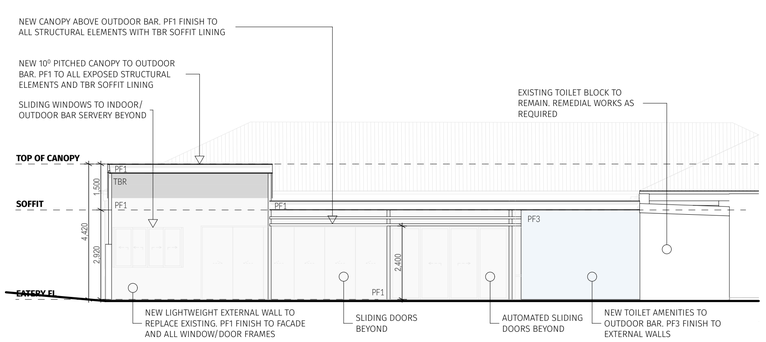
GLASS BALUSTRADE 3D PERSPECTIVE



DRIVEWAY ELEVATION
1:200

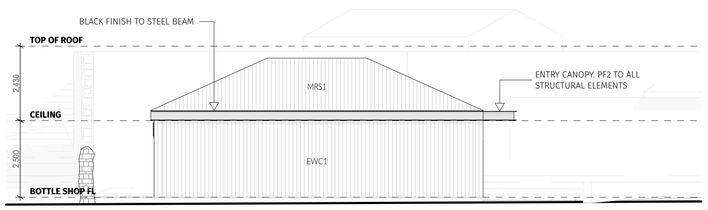


WEST ELEVATION - EATERY
1:100

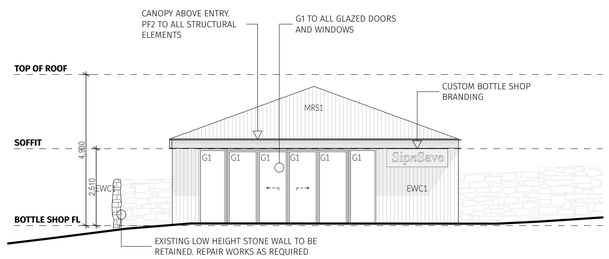


SOUTH ELEVATION - EATERY
1:100

MORPHETT STREET ELEVATION
1:200



EAST ELEVATION - BOTTLE SHOP
1:100



NORTH ELEVATION - BOTTLE SHOP
1:100

MRS1
NEW CORRUGATED METAL ROOF SHEETING
LYSAGHT CUSTOM ORB
SHALE GREY

EWC1
VERTICAL CORRUGATED METAL CLADDING
LYSAGHT CUSTOM ORB
SHALE GREY

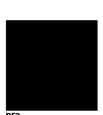
WT1
FEATURE WALL TILE
MATT FINISH
LIGHT BLUE

CNC
CONCRETE SURFACE
EXTERNAL GRADE SURFACE
NATURAL GREY

G1
GLAZED PANEL

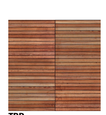
-
EXISTING STONE WALL
REMEDIAL WORKS ONLY
FINISH TO REMAIN

PF1
PAINT FINISH
NEW EXTERNAL WALLS, WINDOW/DOOR FRAMES AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS
WHITE



PF2
PAINT FINISH
NEW EXTERNAL WALLS, WINDOW/DOOR FRAMES AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS
BLACK

PF3
PAINT FINISH
NEW EXTERNAL WALL
BLUE



TBR
TIMBER SOFFIT LINING
BATTEN SYSTEM
NATURAL STAIN

PAV
CONCRETE PAVER
EXTERNAL GRADE SURFACE
NATURAL GREY

-
EXISTING PAINT COLOUR
EXTERNAL FACADE AND WINDOW/DOOR FRAMES
TO REMAIN

Project
Robe Hotel Refurbishment
4-6 Mundy Terrace, Robe, SA 5276

stallard meek flightpath

Title
ELEVATIONS

Scale: 1:100, 1:200, 1:5.2 @ A1
Drawn: MG
Date: 27/7/21
Check: SM

Job No: 21014
Dwg No: PL03
Rev No: P1

stallard meek
flightpath

RE:	RE: ADDITIONS, ALTERATIONS AND UPGRADES TO ROBE HOTEL MUNDY TERRACE, ROBE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 5276	To:	Michelle Gibbs Planning Department, District Council of Robe PO BOX 1, Robe, South Australia, 5276	From:	Stallard Meek Flightpath Marie Glezos 65 Charles Street, Norwood, SA 5067

Date: 17th September 2021

Dear Michelle,

Please see information below and enclosed drawings in response to the Request for Information dated 11.08.21.

- *The current premises capacity for the Robe Hotel is 400 people. Confirmation if the capacity will increase and if so, what are the capacity numbers for the site and for each of the areas.*
- TO BE CONFIRMED. Current extended capacity of 1500 outside is requested each New Year's (pre covid times)

- *Confirmation of the authorised hours for consumption on premises and off premises*
- No changes. Sunday to Thursday 12pm-11pm, Friday and Saturday 12pm-late. The license allows for 5am-1.30am which would be used over summer and busy periods.

- *Confirmation of the purpose of the lawned area at the rear of the site*
- No changes to current use of patron dining/drinking, and special events (e.g. New Years). A note has been added to drawing PL02 Floor Plan - Proposed

- *Details of any loading and offloading areas for deliveries*
- No changes. Loading and unloading is performed in both carparks, one at rear of hotel building and other by the services area next to the lawn area

- *Details of carparking area including method of treatment and designed to AS/NZS 2890.1:2004. The following parking rate applies – Table 1 – General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements:-*

Hotel	*1 space for every 2m2 of total floor area in a public bar plus 1 space for every 6m2 of total floor area available to the public in a lounge, beer garden plus 1 space per 2 gaming machines, plus 1 space per 3 seats in a restaurant.*

- Drawing PL02 Floor Plan – Proposed has been amended to suit

- *The new western wall of the outdoor bar/dining area is 1.8 metres in height. Provide details of acoustic treatment along the western boundary to minimise the potential noise impacts on the adjacent residential properties and achieves the relevant Environment Protection (Noise) Policy criteria early costing stage, selection to be 1800mmH*
- No changes to use of outdoor lawn zone. A note has been added to drawing PL02 Floor Plan – Proposed

- *Details and location of any plant and equipment (refrigerators and air- conditioners) particularly plant which is located near any adjoining property*
- A note has been added to drawing PL02 Floor Plan – Proposed

- *Details of any external lighting*
- Indicative layout added to drawing PL02 Floor Plan – Proposed to show no lights facing towards neighbours

- *Details of any music to be played that achieves the following*

Assessment location	*Music noise level*
Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location	*Less than 8dB above the level of background noise (L90,15min) in any octave band of the sound spectrum (LOCT10,15 < LOCT90,15 + 8dB)*

- No changes to current use of music

If you require any further information or wish to clarify any item, please feel free to contact us.

Yours Faithfully,
Stallard Meek Architects

Marie Glezos
08 8211 6355
0405 742 144
marie@sm-f.com.au

Encl: Architectural – RFI 01 Response
Architectural - PL02 FLOOR PLAN – PROPOSED P2

Robe Hotel Refurbishment

Environmental Noise Assessment

A210722RP1 Revision A

Friday, 28 January 2022

Document Information

Project	Robe Hotel Refurbishment
Client	Stallard Meek - Flightpath
Report title	Environmental Noise Assessment
Project Number	A210722

Revision Table

Report revision	Date	Description	Author	Reviewer
0	20/12/2021	DRAFT	Lachlan Newitt	Jenna MacDonald
A	28/01/2022	Second Issue	Jenna MacDonald	Darren Jurevicius

Glossary

A-weighting	A spectrum adaption that is applied to measured noise levels to represent human hearing. A-weighted levels are used as human hearing does not respond equally at all frequencies.
Characteristic	Associated with a noise source, means a tonal, impulsive, low frequency or modulating characteristic of the noise that is determined in accordance with the Guidelines for the use of the Environment Protection (Noise) Policy (Noise EPP) to be fundamental to the nature and impact of the noise.
Continuous noise level	A-weighted noise level of a continuous steady sound that, for the period over which the measurement is taken using fast time weighting, has the same mean square sound pressure as the noise level which varies over time when measured in relation to a noise source and noise-affected premises in accordance with the Noise EPP
Day	Between 7 am and 10 pm as defined in the Noise EPP
dB	Decibel—a unit of measurement used to express sound level. It is based on a logarithmic scale which means a sound that is 3 dB higher has twice as much energy. We typically perceive a 10 dB increase in sound as a doubling of loudness.
dB(A)	Units of the A-weighted sound level.
Frequency (Hz)	The number of times a vibrating object oscillates (moves back and forth) in one second. Fast movements produce high frequency sound (high pitch/tone), but slow movements mean the frequency (pitch/tone) is low. 1 Hz is equal to 1 cycle per second.
Indicative noise level	Indicative noise level determined under clause 5 of the Noise EPP.
L_{90}	Noise level exceeded for 90 % of the measurement time. The L_{90} level is commonly referred to as the background noise level.
L_{eq}	Equivalent Noise Level—Energy averaged noise level over the measurement time.
L_{max}	The maximum instantaneous noise level.
Night	Between 10.00 p.m. on one day and 7.00 a.m. on the following day as defined in the Noise EPP
Noise source	Premises or a place at which an activity is undertaken, or a machine or device is operated, resulting in the emission of noise
Quiet locality	A locality is a quiet locality if the Planning & Design Code provisions that make land use rules for the locality principally promote land uses that all fall within either or both of the following land use categories: (a) Residential; (b) Rural Living;

Table of Contents

1 Introduction

This report outlines the environmental noise assessment for the proposed increase in patron capacity to the existing outdoor beer garden and internal areas of the Robe Hotel. Redevelopment works proposed to accommodate this change include extending the bar area into the existing bottle shop, located at 6 Mundy Terrace, Robe. The function bar development also includes alterations and additions to the existing structure on the north western corner of the site for aesthetic purposes. As part of the works, relocation of the bottle shop is proposed in a new structure on the south eastern corner of the site.

The potential noise sources from the development include increase in existing patron noise and music noise from the function bar. The closest noise affected receptors are located directly west of the proposed function bar and across from Smillie Street to the south of the proposed bottle shop.

The potential noise emissions from the development have been assessed against the requirements of the Planning & Design Code and the South Australian environmental noise policy.

2 Proposed development

Figure 1 shows the siting of the function bar and bottle shop with respect to the existing Robe Hotel buildings and nearest noise sensitive receptors. The function bar will operate in accordance with the existing opening hours of the hotel, that is, 10:00 am – 1:30 am, 7 days a week.

Figure 1 Locality of function bar and bottle shop with respect to existing site and nearby noise sensitive receptors

3 Planning & Design Code

3.1 Zoning

3.1.1 Subject site

The subject site is located within the District Council of Robe in a Township Activity Centre zone. The relevant Desired Outcomes are outlined in Table 1.

Table 1 Relevant Desired Outcomes—Township Activity Centre zone

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	A cohesive, active, accessible and welcoming centre for local residents and visitors to shop, work, meet, entertain and relax in an attractive and safe environment.
DO 2	The range of land uses that occur in the centre provide important services to town residents, rural hinterland and the broader region.

3.1.2 Adjacent land

The closest noise affected premises are located directly west of the site on Mundy Terrace and to the south of the site across Smillie Street.

The receptors are located in the Neighbourhood zone. The relevant Desired Outcome for the Neighbourhood zone is outlined in Table 1.

Table 2 Relevant Desired Outcome —Neighbourhood zone

Desired Outcome	
DO1	Low-rise, low and medium-density housing that supports a range of needs and lifestyles located within easy reach of services and facilities. Employment and community service uses contribute to making the neighbourhood a convenient place to live without compromising residential amenity.

3.2 Interface between land uses

Interface between Land Uses is a General Development Policy that is relevant to the subject site. The relevant Assessment Provisions relating to noise are outlined in Table 3.

Table 3 Relevant Assessment Provisions—Activities generating noise or vibration

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Relevant Assessment Provisions</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Desired Outcome</th></tr>
<tr><td>DO1</td><td>Development is located and designed to mitigate adverse effects on or from neighbouring and proximate land uses.</td></tr>
<tr><th>Performance Outcome</th><th>Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature</th></tr>
<tr><td>PO 4.1
Development that emits noise (other than music) does not unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</td><td>DTS/DPF 4.1
Noise that affects sensitive receivers achieves the relevant Environment Protection (Noise) Policy criteria.</td></tr>
<tr><td>PO 4.5
Outdoor areas associated with licensed premises (such as beer gardens or dining areas) are designed and/or sited to not cause unreasonable noise impact on existing adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</td><td>DTS/DPF 4.5
None are applicable.</td></tr>
<tr><td>PO 4.6
Development incorporating music achieves suitable acoustic amenity when measured at the boundary of an adjacent sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers</td><td>DTS/DPF 4.6
Development incorporating music includes noise attenuation measures that will achieve the following noise levels:
<table>
<tr><th>Assessment location</th><th>Music noise level</th></tr>
<tr><td>Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location</td><td>Less than 8dB above the level of background noise ($L_{90,15min}$) in any octave band of the sound spectrum (LOCT10,15 < LOCT90,15 + 8dB)</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

4 Noise monitoring

4.1 Details

Background noise monitoring was undertaken along the western boundary of the Robe Hotel site, adjacent to the noise sensitive receptor at 2 Mundy Terrace from Friday the 14th through to Monday the 24th of January 2022. The background noise monitoring location is shown on Figure 2.

Based on observations during logger deployment and collection, vehicle movements within the existing car park and noise from existing operations at the Robe Hotel were the dominant noise sources at this location and is representative of that which is experienced at the nearest noise sensitive receptors.

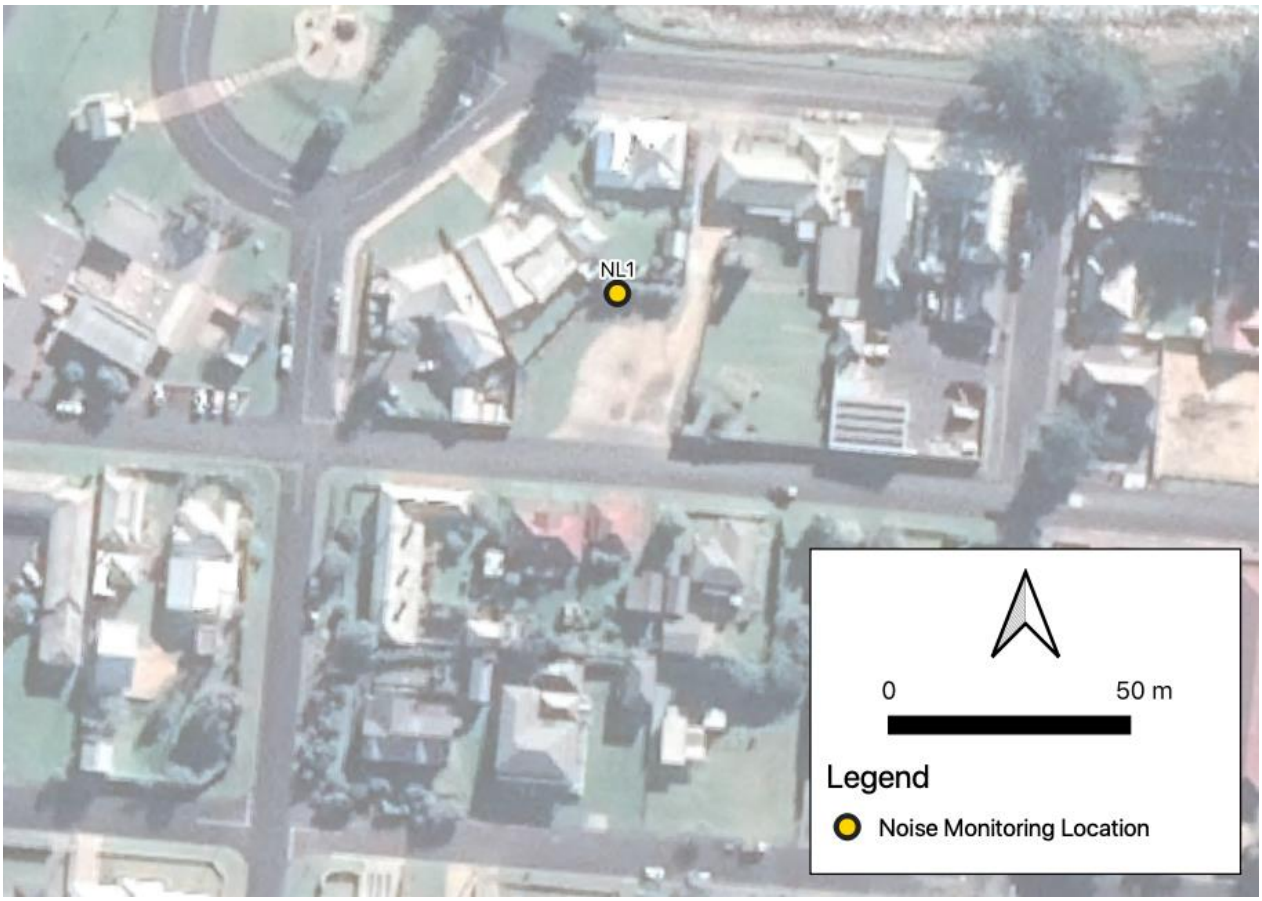


Figure 2 Noise monitoring location

4.2 Instrumentation

The noise measurements were undertaken with a calibrated Rion NL-52 sound level meter (SN: 820995), which is a Type 1 instrument suitable for field and laboratory use. The sound level meter was calibrated before the start of measurement using a Type 1 Brüel & Kjær 4231 sound level calibrator. Both the sound level meter and calibrator carry current calibration certificates from a NATA accredited laboratory. Copies of the calibration certificates are available on request.

4.3 Results

The results of the noise monitoring are briefly summarised in Table 4. Daily plots of the measured noise levels are provided in Appendix A.

Table 4 Noise logging summary

Date and day	Summary of logged levels dB(A)	
	Day time, $L_{90,\ 15h}$	Night time $L_{90,9h}$
14/01/2022, Friday	34	31
15/01/2022, Saturday	35	34
16/01/2022, Sunday	36	30
17/01/2022, Monday	38	37
18/01/2022, Tuesday	45	38
19/01/2022, Wednesday	43	37
20/01/2022, Thursday	40	33
21/01/2022, Friday	39	34
22/01/2022, Saturday	44	40
23/01/2022, Sunday	39	34
24/01/2022, Monday	41	30
Median	**39**	**34**
Minimum	**31**	**24**

The lowest historical background noise level measured (during operating hours) is L_{90} 26 dB(A) at 1:15 am on Monday morning the 24th of January.

5 Noise criteria

5.1 Environmental noise policy

As noted in DTS/DPF 4.1, environmental noise emissions from the subject site should comply with the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy* 2007 (Noise EPP).

The noise goals in the Noise EPP are based on the zoning of the development and the closest noise affected premises in the relevant development plan. The land uses primarily promoted by the zones are used to determine the environmental noise criteria with the indicative noise factors shown in Table 5.

Table 5 Excerpt from Noise EPP—Table 2(subclause(1)(b))

Land use category	Indicative noise factor dB(A)	
	Day (7 am to 10 pm)	Night (10 pm to 7 am)
Rural living	47	40
Residential	52	45
Rural industry	57	50
Light industry	57	50
Commercial	62	55
General industry	65	55
Special industry	70	60

Based on the zoning and the relevant Desired Outcomes for the zones of the subject site and the adjacent receptors, the primarily promoted land uses and the relevant criteria for the receptors in each zone are outlined in Table 6. In accordance with Part 5 of the Noise EPP, the relevant criteria are the average of the relevant indicative noise factors.

Clause 20(3) of the Noise EPP states that the predicted noise level from a new development should not exceed the relevant indicative noise level, less 5 dB(A). The Guidelines for use of the Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007 explain that more noise limits are applied to new developments (compared to existing) in recognition of a range of factors including the increased sensitivity to noise of noise affected premises to a new noise source. Application of the 5 dB(A) 'planning penalty' for new development is therefore not considered appropriate in this case, given the proposed redevelopment is not introducing a new noise source.

Table 6 Summary of zones, land uses, and Noise EPP criteria

Site	Zone	Land use(s)	Criteria	
			Day (7 am to 10 pm)	Night (10 pm to 7 am)
Subject site	Township Activity Centre	Commercial	N/A	N/A
Nearby receptors	Neighbourhood	Residential	57	50

Penalties can also be applied to a noise source for a variety of characteristics, such as impulsive, low frequency, modulating or tonal characters. For a characteristic penalty to be applied to a noise source is must be fundamental to

the impact of the noise and dominate the overall noise impact. Application of the characteristic penalty is discussed in the noise emission assessment.

We note that under Part 5, Clause 20(6) of the Noise EPP, exceedance of the recommended criterion does not necessarily mean action is required under the Noise EPP. Some of the following matters should be considered when considering action:

- the amount by which the criterion is exceeded (in dB(A))
- the frequency and duration for which the criterion is exceeded
- the ambient noise that has a noise level similar to the predicted noise level
- the times of occurrence of the noise source
- the number of persons likely to be adversely affected by the noise source and whether there is any special need for quiet.

5.2 Music noise

5.2.1 EPA criteria

Music noise emissions are typically assessed under the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) Guideline *Music noise from indoor venues and the South Australian Planning System* (2015). This guideline has been developed by the South Australian EPA to assist the assessment of music noise emissions for development applications.

For new music venues, if the development is for a venue at which music is the prime source of entertainment, such as a night club, or is such that music noise is likely to be audible outside the venue, the venue should be designed to achieve the following music noise ($L_{A10,15}$) criteria externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location:

- less than 8 dB above the background noise level ($L_{90,15}$) in any octave band.

The basis of criteria is consistent with DTS/DPF 4.6 of the Planning & Design Code, Interface between Land Uses.

The guideline notes that '…this is a design criterion is for use by an acoustic engineer, and is not intended to be used as a condition of development approval as it is difficult to measure and enforce.'

5.2.2 Background noise and resultant criteria

The lowest historical background noise level measured is L_{90} 26 dB(A) at 1:15 am on Monday morning the 24th of January. The applicable spectral music noise criteria to the development is presented in Table 7.

Table 7 Lowest measured spectral background noise level and associated music noise criteria

	Noise level, dB(A)						
	Octave band centre frequency, Hz						
	63	**125**	**250**	**500**	**1000**	**2000**	**4000**
Background noise level, L_{90}	12	14	17	20	19	16	13
Music noise criteria, L_{10}	20	22	25	28	27	24	21

6 Assessment

6.1 Noise modelling

6.1.1 Modelling parameters

Noise emissions from site have been modelled in SoundPLAN Environmental Software v8.2 program, using the general prediction method. The model takes into consideration:

- attenuation of noise source due to distance
- barrier effects from buildings, topography and the like
- air absorption
- ground effects
- neutral meteorological conditions (zero wind and temperature gradients).

6.2 Characteristic noise penalties

Penalties to the source level should be applied in accordance with the Noise EPP to recognise annoyance associated with noise that is dominated by tonal, modulating, low frequency, or impulsive characteristics. A 5 dB(A) penalty is applied for one characteristic, an 8 dB(A) penalty is applied for two characteristics, and a 10 dB(A) penalty is applied for three or more characteristics.

For a characteristic penalty to be applied to a noise source is must be fundamental to the impact of the noise and dominate the overall noise impact.

A 5 dB(A) penalty to account for the modulating character of patron noise has been applied in accordance with the Noise EPP.

6.3 Patron noise assessment

6.3.1 Increase in patrons across existing venue & beer garden

It is proposed to have 700 patrons in total for the venue, increasing from the current licensed capacity of 400 patrons for the Hotel. This patron capacity is applicable to the entire venue, with patrons constantly moving around. To help accommodate this patron increase, a new bar area will be constructed internally. We understand that no new area or additional seating will be allocated to the external beer garden, where external works are medicinal only.

Given this, the capacity increase has been assumed to occur largely across internal areas.

Noise levels emitted from an existing venue with a 75% increase in patron capacity are predicted to increase by 2 dB(A). This 2 dB(A) increase is a cumulative level from all noise generating areas which contain patrons.

An increase of this magnitude is generally insignificant as a 2 dB(A) change in volume is barely perceptible to the human ear. With a change of 3 dB(A) being just perceptible and 10 dB(A) a perceived doubling of sound.

6.3.2 New internal bar area in place of the bottle shop

As part of the proposed redevelopment of the Robe Hotel, the existing bottle shop located at the west end of the hotel, will be converted into an additional bar area for patrons. Enclosing the vehicle drive through with masonry walls to match the rest of the development.

For the purposes of our assessment of this new bar area, the sound power levels per patron for raised speech has been presented in Table 8. And the following day and night scenarios has been assumed:

Scenario 1 – Day Operation (Before 10pm)

- 300 patrons located within the new bar area
- All operable windows and doors open

Scenario 2 – Night Operation (After 10pm)

- 300 patrons located within the new bar area
- All operable doors on southern facade closed
- Serving window open

Table 8 Sound power per patron

Sound power per patron, dB(Lin)						Total, dB(A)
Octave band centre frequency, Hz						
125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	
57	66	72	71	66	51	74

A 5 dB(A) characteristic penalty, to account for the modulating character of patron noise, has also been applied (this is in accordance with the general principles of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy 2007*).
A summary of the predicted noise levels at the receptors is presented in Table 9 and Table 10 for day and night time emissions respectively.

Table 9 Predicted noise levels—Scenario 1 Day Operation

Prediction location	Predicted noise level(1) L_{eq} dB(A)	Noise EPP daytime criteria, dB(A)
2 Morphett Street	27 + 5 = 32	57
2 Mundy Terrace	50 + 5 = 55	
12 – 14 Smillie Street	41 + 5 = 46	
16 Smillie Street	39 + 5 = 44	
18 Smillie Street	37 + 5 = 42	

(1) A 5 dB(A) penalty may be applicable to account for modulating noise associated with patrons. The presented level includes a 5 dB(A) penalty.

Table 10 Predicted noise levels—Scenario 2 Night Operation

Prediction location	Predicted noise level(1) L_{eq} dB(A)	Noise EPP night-time criteria, dB(A)
2 Morphett Street	23 + 5 = 28	50
2 Mundy Terrace	45 + 5 = 50	
12 – 14 Smillie Street	35 + 5 = 40	
16 Smillie Street	33 + 5 = 38	
18 Smillie Street	31 + 5 = 36	

(1) A 5 dB(A) penalty may be applicable to account for modulating noise associated with patrons. The presented level includes a 5 dB(A) penalty.

Please note, predicted noise emissions to the residential receivers at 2 Mindy Terrace is controlled by noise via the servery window. In both day and night-time predictions it is assumed this window is open. Noise levels at this receiver are expected to reduce by 10dB(A) when the window is closed.

6.4 Music Noise Assessment

Proposed music within the new bar area will be for background purposes, which typically is around 65dB(A)L_{10}. Noise emissions from music played at 65dB(A)L_{10} will not be perceptible at residential receivers with the dominating noise source being from patrons. No further assessment has been conducted as the background music will be acoustically acceptable.

6.5 Mitigation

Regarding the proposed increase in patron capacity across the existing development, as discussed in Section 6.3.1, additional acoustic treatments are not deemed to be necessary. Instead ensure all existing fencing and other mitigation strategies are maintained.

To further reduce the noise impact from the proposed new bar area to the nearest receivers, we recommend the following mitigation:

- Music to be kept at background music level, 65dB(A)L_{10}
- Ensure existing fences at the residents and at venue are maintained and repaired where required. Existing fences shall be solid, no gaps.
- Newly constructed external walls should achieve a minimum acoustic rating of R_W 50. The proposed masonry walls are expected to meet this requirement.
- All new windows should be minimum 6.38mm laminated glass
- During night-time operation of the new bar area (i.e. post 10:00pm) we recommend:
  - Close operable doors on southern facade.

As seen in Table 9 and Table 10, the noise levels from the day and night-time operations of the site with the recommended mitigation above are predicted to comply with the Noise EPP criteria.

6.6 Rubbish removal

According to the Noise EPP, if noise from garbage removal activities exceeds a maximum noise level of 60 dB(A) at a noise sensitive receptor it must only occur between 9 am and 7 pm on a Sunday or public holiday and 7 am and 7 pm on any other day. Note that this is unless it can be shown that a high noise environment exists.

Note that if garbage removal is restricted to 9 am and 7 pm on a Sunday or public holiday and 7 am and 7 pm on any other day, there will be no noise restrictions under the Noise EPP.

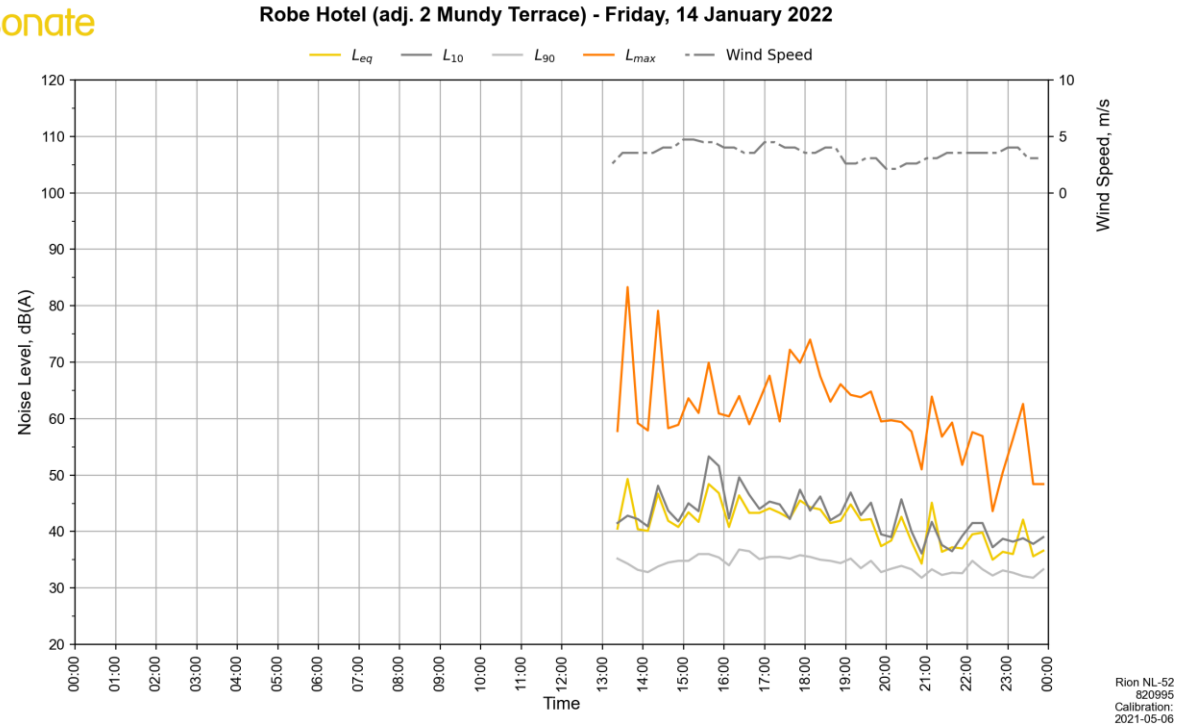
7 Conclusion

An environmental noise impact assessment has been undertaken for the proposed function bar at the Robe Hotel, located at 4 Mundy Terrace, Robe.

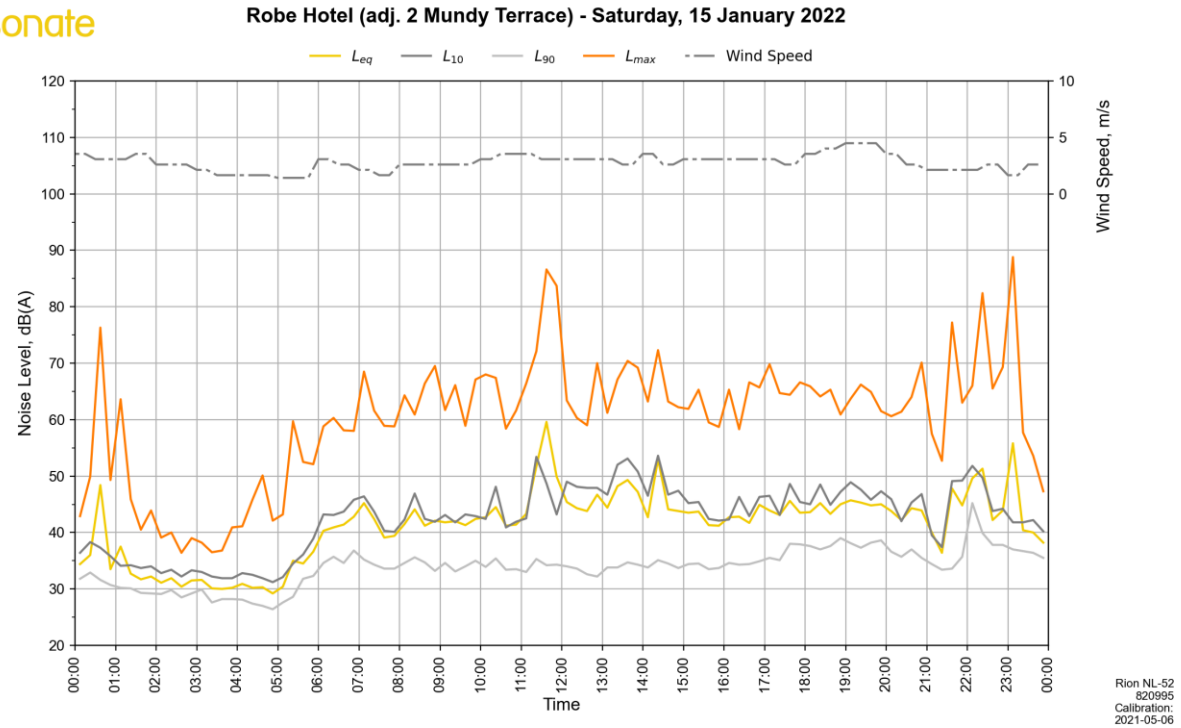
Mitigation recommendations to control patron noise emissions from the development to surrounding receivers has been outlined in Section 6.5 of this report. Applicable music noise criteria at surrounding residents has been defined in Section 5.2.2.

Appendix A – Daily measured noise level plots

Resonate

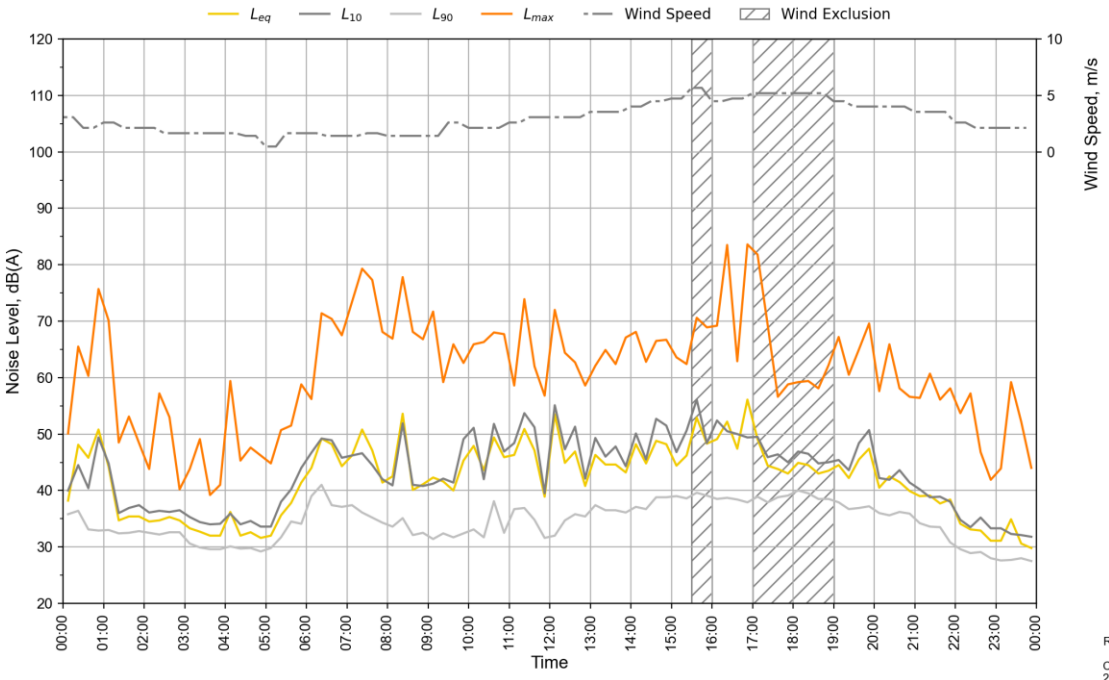


Resonate



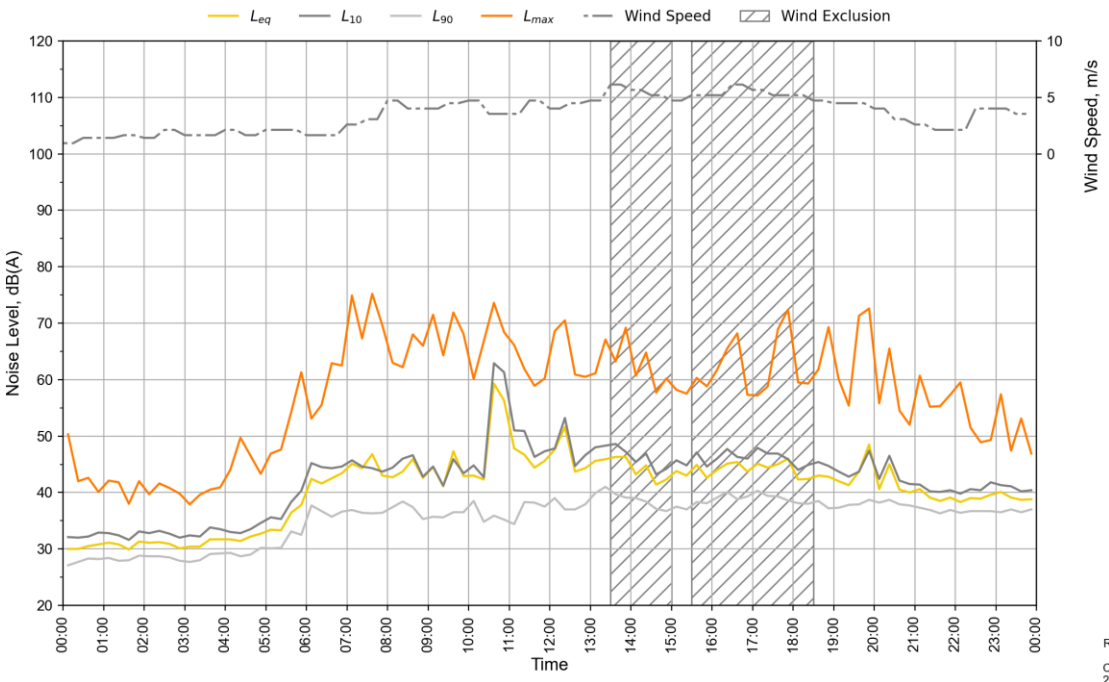
Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Sunday, 16 January 2022



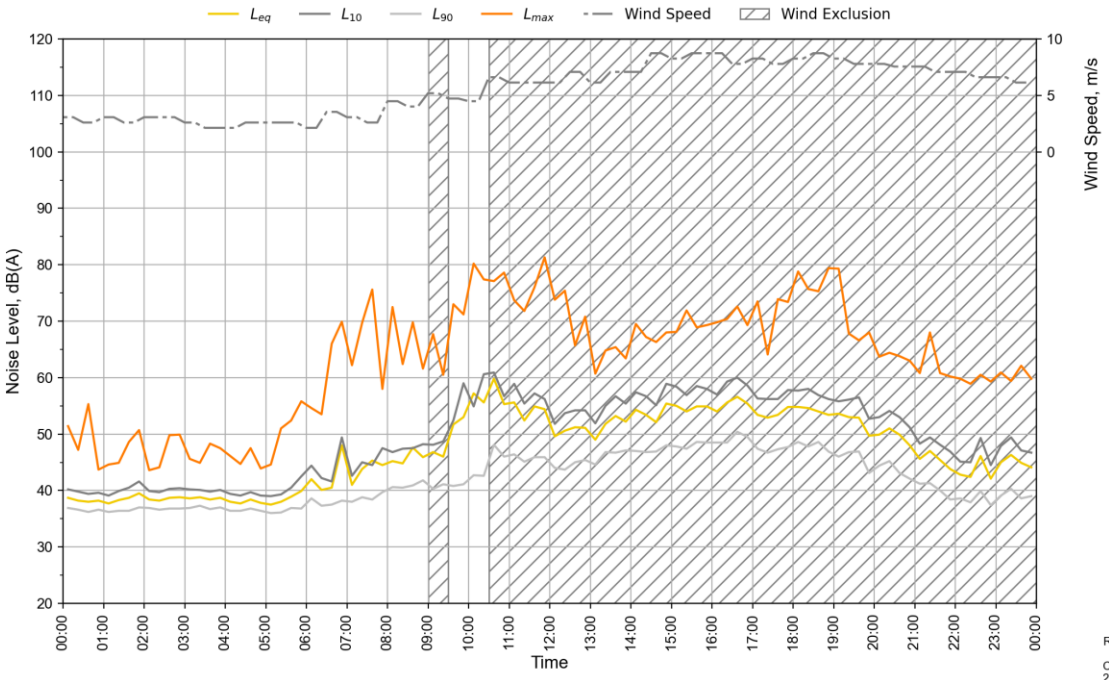
Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Monday, 17 January 2022



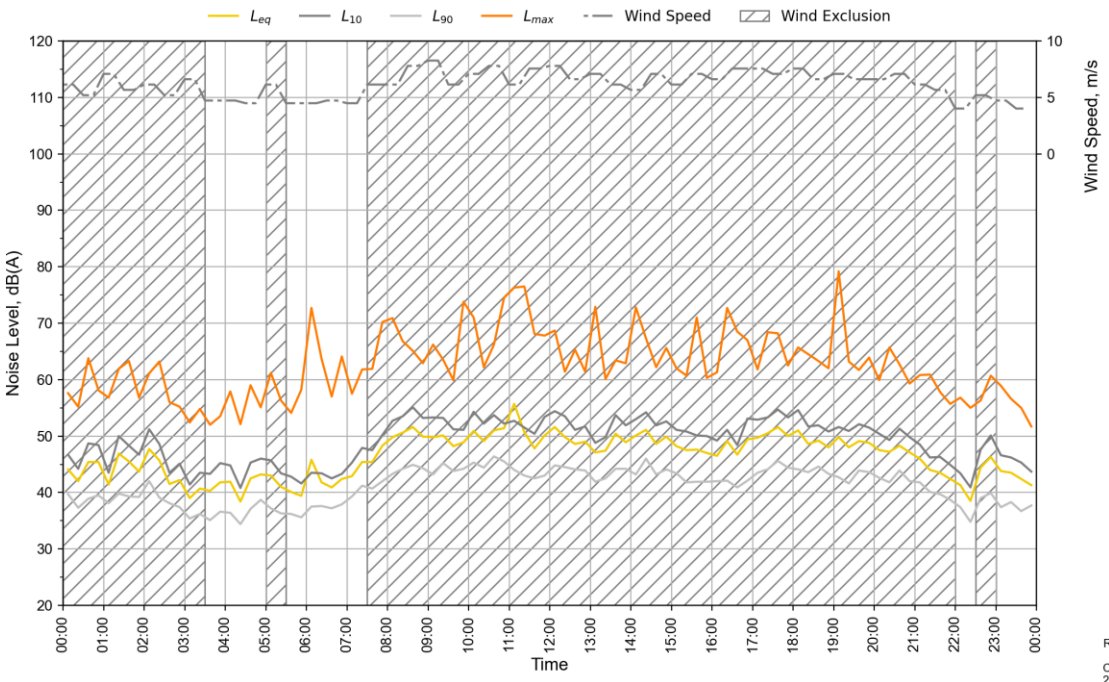
Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Tuesday, 18 January 2022



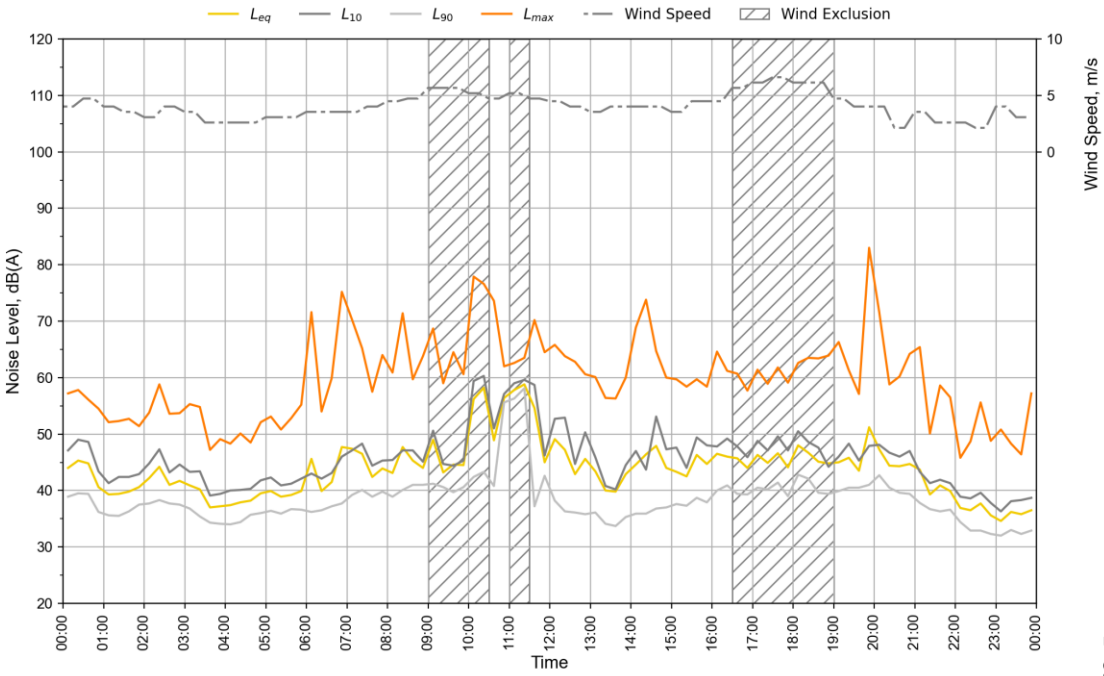
Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Wednesday, 19 January 2022



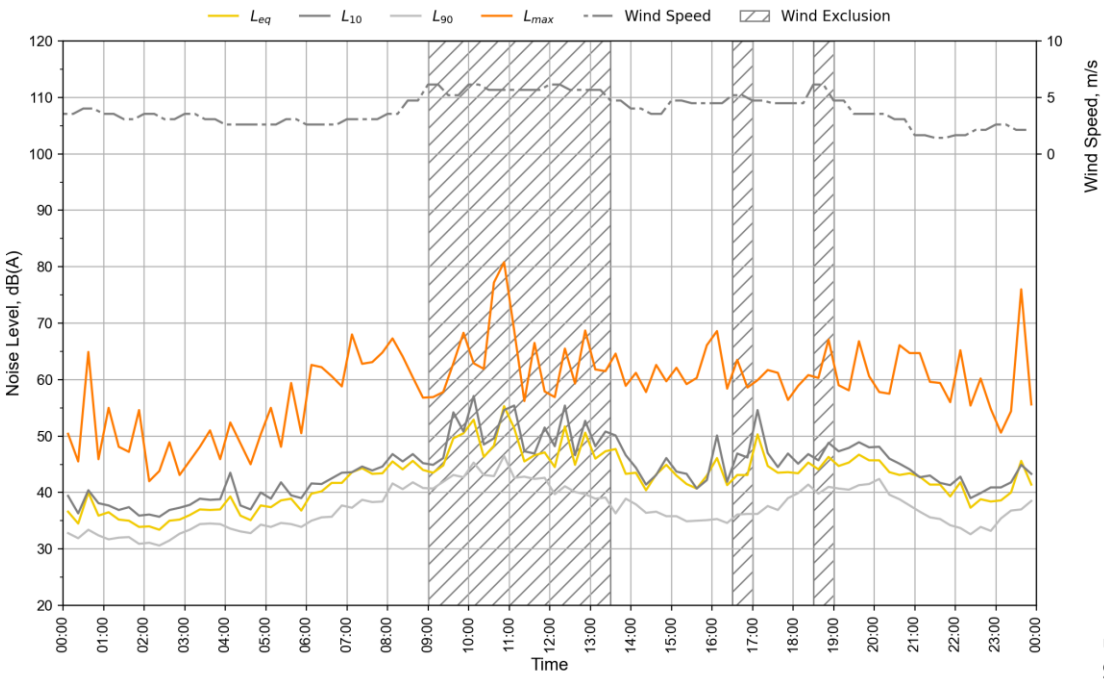
Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Thursday, 20 January 2022



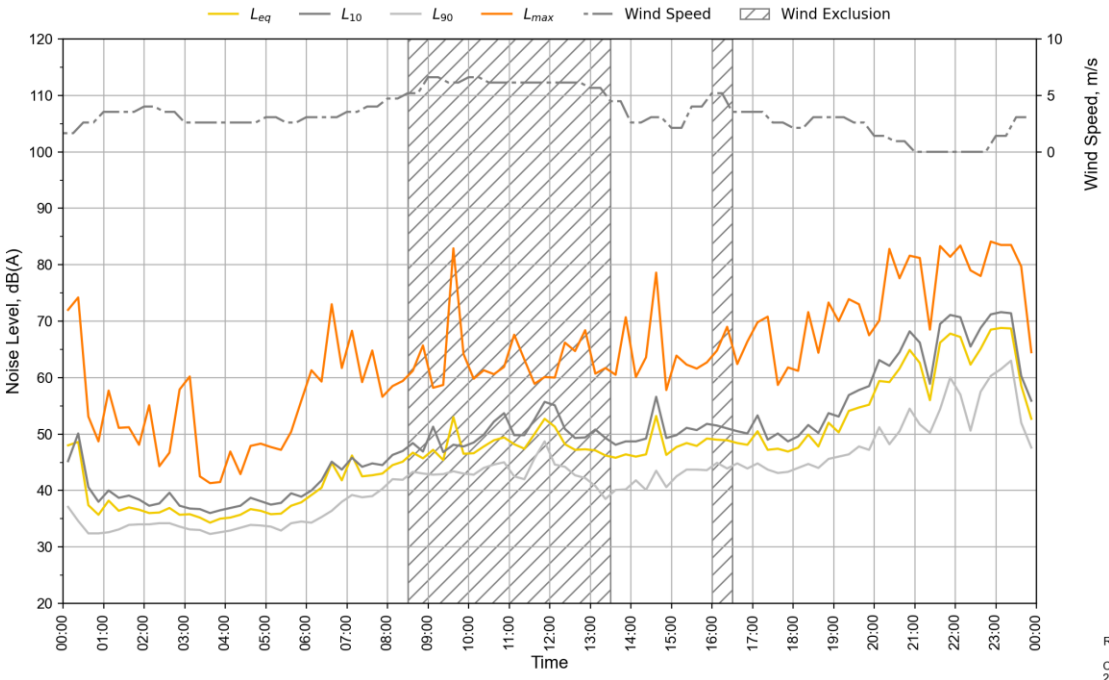
Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Friday, 21 January 2022



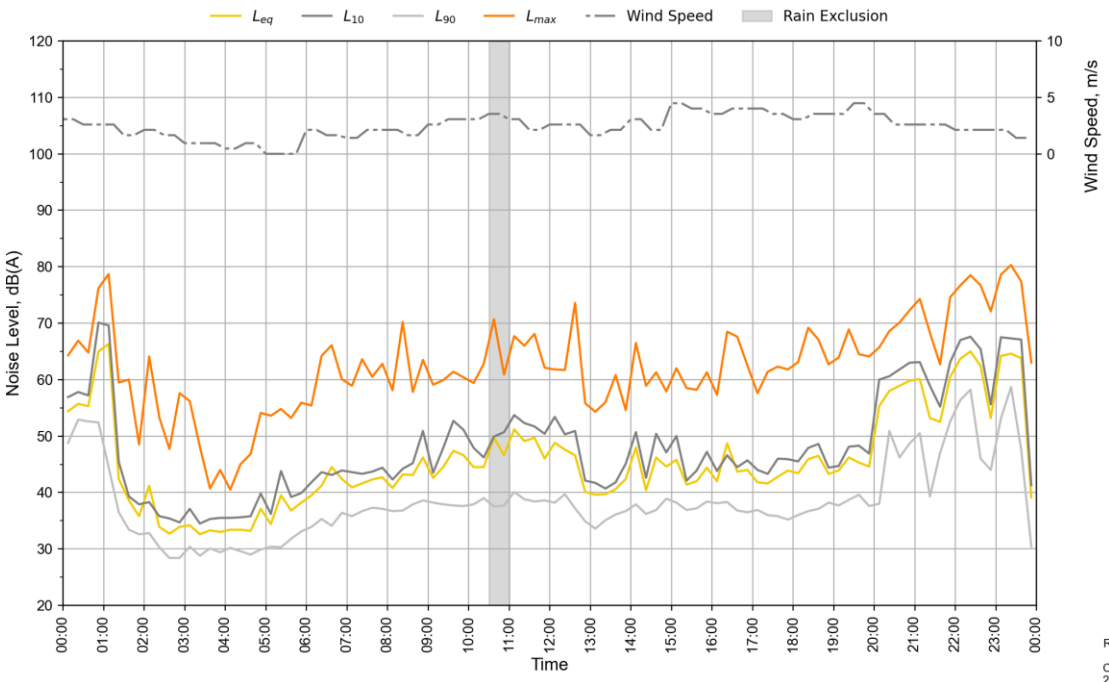
Resonate

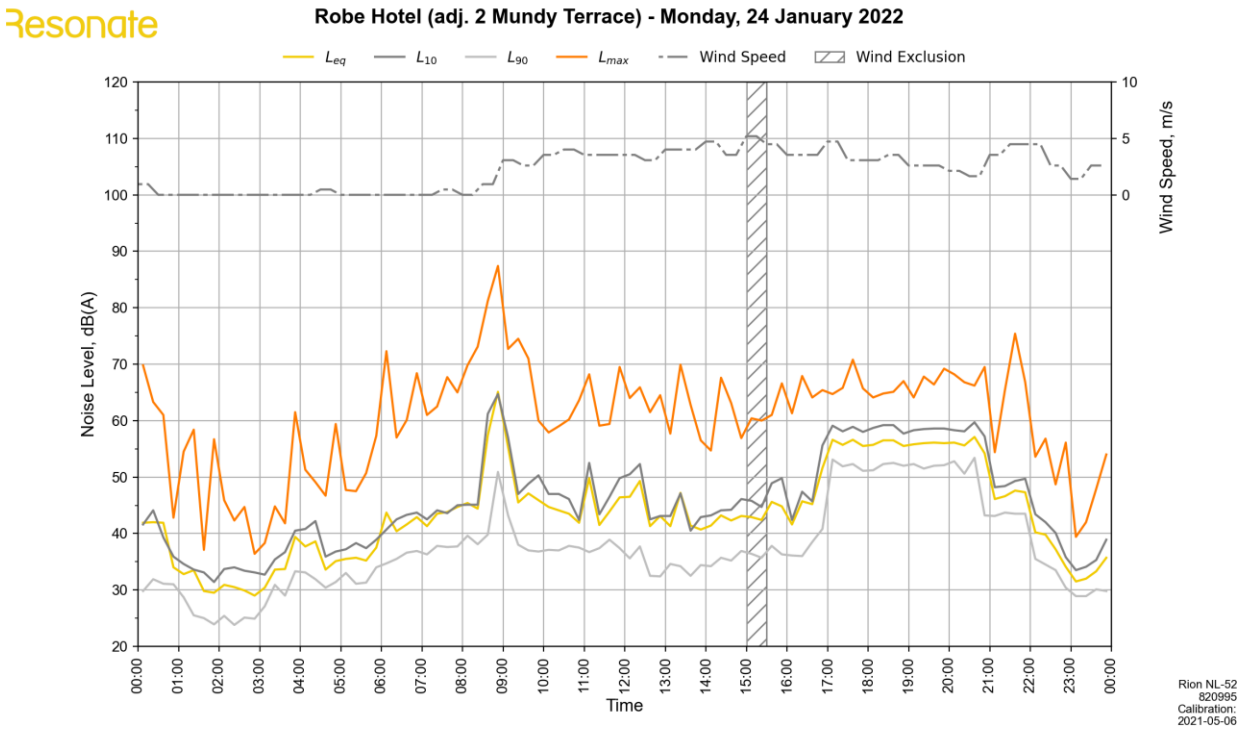
Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Saturday, 22 January 2022

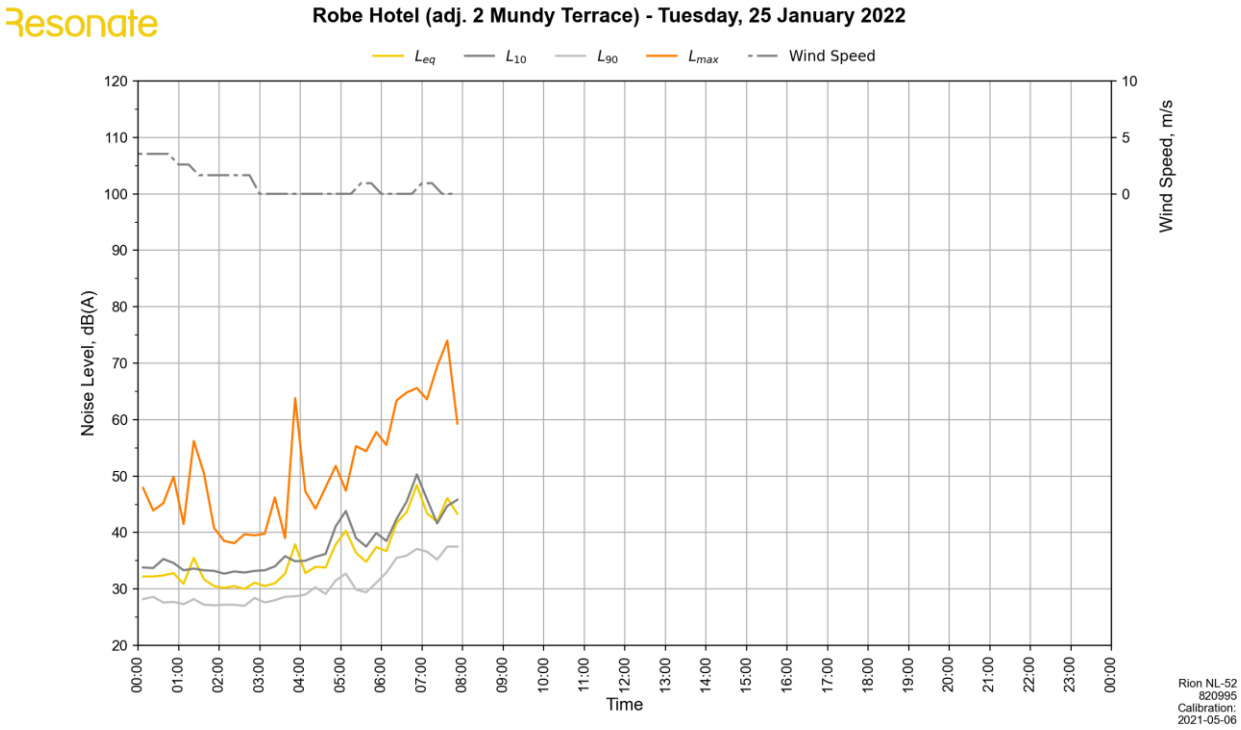


Resonate

Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Sunday, 23 January 2022




Resonate
Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Monday, 24 January 2022
L_{eq} L_{10} L_{90} L_{max} Wind Speed Wind Exclusion
Noise Level, dB(A)
Wind Speed, m/s
Time
Rion NL-52
820995
Calibration:
2021-05-06


Resonate
Robe Hotel (adj. 2 Mundy Terrace) - Tuesday, 25 January 2022
L_{eq} L_{10} L_{90} L_{max} Wind Speed
Noise Level, dB(A)
Wind Speed, m/s
Time
Rion NL-52
820995
Calibration:
2021-05-06

ATTACHMENT 2

Subject Land Map

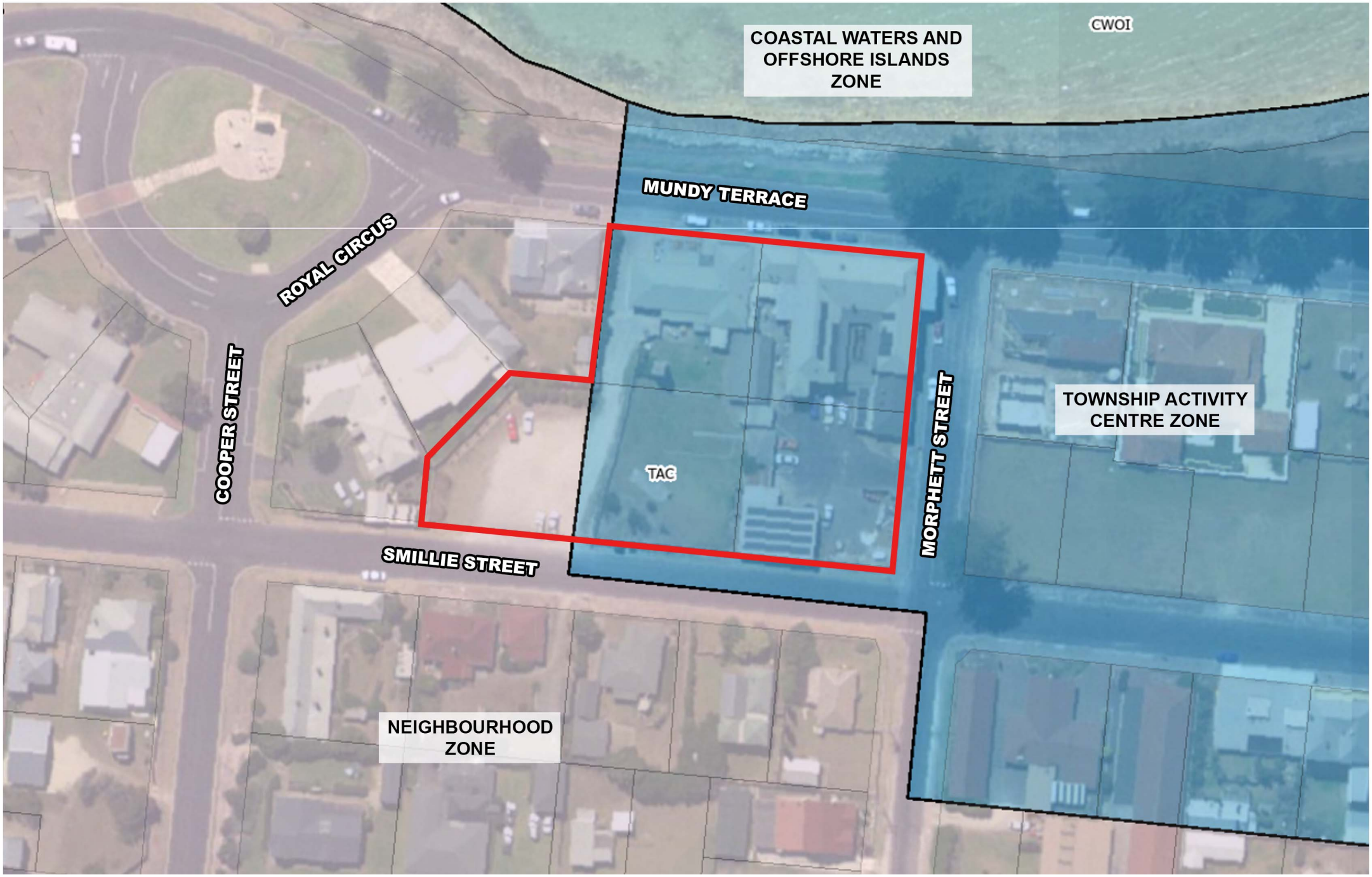
SUBJECT LAND MAP

LEGEND

SUBJECT LAND

ATTACHMENT 3

Zoning Map



ZONING MAP

District Council of Robe - Assessment Panel - 24 March 2022

LEGENDS

SUBJECT LAND

ZONE BOUNDARY

ATTACHMENT 4

Representation Map

REPRESENTATION MAP

District Council of Robe - Assessment Panel - 24 March 2022

Representors		
1	Andrew Robinson	2 Morphett Street, Robe
2	Simon Freezer	2 Mundy Terrace, Robe

LEGENDS

SUBJECT LAND

REPRESENTORS

ATTACHMENT 5

Representations

Details of Representations

Application Summary

Application ID	21021865
Proposal	New indoor/outdoor multi-use bar to replace existing bottle shop. Existing roof structure to remain. Internal fit-out works to the new bar, enclosure to existing drive-through and additional shade structures to outdoor bar zones. New bottle shop structure to be built on corner of Morphett St and Smillie St.
Location	4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE SA 5276, 4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE SA 5276

Representations

Representor 1 - Andrew Robinson

Name	Andrew Robinson
Address	Moyhall NARACOORTE SA, 5271 Australia
Phone Number	0409091043
Email Address	moyhall@bigpond.com
Submission Date	27/10/2021 03:05 PM
Submission Source	Online
Late Submission	No
Would you like to talk to your representation at the decision-making hearing for this development?	Yes
My position is	I support the development with some concerns
Reasons	1, There should be no visible signage (new bottle shop) to any residential properties. 2, The new bottle shop will create traffic issues on Morphett Street and Smillie Street in the form of excessive parking on narrow streets, as well as traffic jams because all traffic will have to enter and exit on Morphett.

Attached Documents

Representations

Representor 2 - Jillian Davidson

Name	Jillian Davidson
Address	Box 324 ROBE SA, 5276 Australia
Phone Number	0431301686
Email Address	jillianjdavidson@gmail.com
Submission Date	29/10/2021 09:38 AM
Submission Source	Online
Late Submission	No
Would you like to talk to your representation at the decision-making hearing for this development?	No
My position is	I support the development with some concerns
Reasons	See attached letter

Attached Documents

CO_2021_10_29_Letter_Representation_Robe_Hotel_DA.pdf

NATIONAL TRUST
South Australia

Robe Branch
PO Box 324
Robe SA 5276

jillianjdavidson@gmail.com
www.nationaltrust.org.au/sa
National Trust of South Australia
M 0431 301 686
ABN 45 432 662 725

29 October 2021

The Development Officer
District Council of Robe
PO Box 1
Robe SA 5276

Dear Michelle

Re: Representation Development Application ID: 21021865
4-6 Mundy Terrace, Robe

The Robe Branch of the National Trust of South Australia wish to make the following comments in regard to the above planning application.

Our Branch considers this area of the Historic Area Overlay as extremely important to maintaining Robe's heritage values and character, and Smillie Street is recognised as one of the most important heritage precincts of the original Robe Town, if not the most important. The first hotel in Robe was built on this site and licenced in March 1847 within six months of the establishment of the town. In fact the licensee had first applied for a licence in September of 1846 and had been refused as the town was 'not yet formed', the first allotments of Robe Town not being sold until the following month.

Since that time the Robe Hotel, and before that its predecessor the Bonnie Owl Hotel, have been a key location of public events from coronial enquiries, volunteer military forces balls (with the drill ground in front of the hotel), celebratory dinners and meetings for all manner of community organisations, as well as place of family meals and entertainment.

With regard to this proposed development our main concern is the maintaining of all the historical paddock stone walls on Morphett Street and Smillie Street. As lay people we found some of the architectural drawings, forming part of the development application, to be confusing as to whether a section of the wall on Smillie Street may be planned to be demolished. The elevation drawing for Smille Street shows the historical wall remaining from the corner of Morphett Street, but then cut off just past the newly planned bottle shop. We can see no detail of any planned drive through for the new bottle shop.

The demolition plan does not show demolition of any Smillie Street wall as such, but there is a dotted line shown along the foot of the wall from the Morphett Street corner.

These walls are an important part of the historical streetscape of Smillie Street, the oldest hotel buildings, dating back to the 1840's, form part of this boundary.

Yours sincerely,

Ms Jillian Davidson
Branch Chair

Representations

Representor 3 - Simon Freezer

Name	Simon Freezer
Address	2 Mundy Terrace ROBE SA, 5276 Australia
Phone Number	08 83260255
Email Address	srfreezer@gmail.com
Submission Date	29/10/2021 09:38 PM
Submission Source	Online
Late Submission	No
Would you like to talk to your representation at the decision-making hearing for this development?	Yes
My position is	I support the development with some concerns
Reasons	We believe the proposal adversely affects the amenity of neighbours. It does not adequately address issues that will be created in increasing the number of patrons at the hotel from 400 to 700 persons. In particular the issues of traffic and parking in the area and the additional noise that can be expected with the proposed increase in number of patrons at the hotel. This is set out in the attached document.

Attached Documents

Robe_Hotel_Development_submission.pdf

Robe Hotel Development Application ID 21021865

Introduction

As the owner of the property adjacent to The Robe Hotel on Mundy Terrace we thank you for opportunity to be able to raise concerns about the proposed development, which we are overall supportive of.

We are in favour of developments in and around Robe that cater to the needs of visitors and local residents and that positively contributes to Robe's character and economy, and we are pleased to see a redevelopment and upgrade of the Robe Hotel.

However, there are aspects of the proposed development that cause us concern, particularly in relation the impact on the amenity of the area; traffic delays and safety issues; as well as parking considerations. These concerns are during the opening times of the Hotel and when patrons leave the establishment after closing time.

These arise primarily from

(a) the proposed increased in patronage from 400 to 700 people
(b) the perceived change in age and demographic of patrons as a result of the proposed changes, with younger patrons, more likely to be rowdy and less considerate of neighbours.

Whilst a change in the patronage with a renovated hotel will have a consequential change in clientele the proposed increase from 400 to 700 patrons appears to be without any significant justification or thorough assessment of why this increase is required or how the proposed number of patrons has been arrived at. The new restaurant has seating for 112 diners, but this only accounts for a small portion of the increase in patronage that is being proposed.

Whilst we support the proposal, we have set out the following concerns in greater detail and made references to the appropriate section of SA's Planning and Design Code. Though we consider that there are design aspects of the proposal that do not appear to be consistent with aspects of the Historic Area Overlay (page 2), most importantly the proposal does not adequately address the following:

(a) Traffic and parking considerations have not been addressed by the applicant in an area, where there have been only 27 additional onsite carparking spaces created, and in an area where there are already limited on-street spaces available.
(b) Noise abatement, where the provision for noise abatement for the additional proposed increase in patrons is at best insufficient or virtually non-existent.

As such, we consider that approval should not be granted until these matters have been resolved.

Yours sincerely

Simon and Colleen Freezer

2 Mundy Terrace
Robe SA 5276
e: srfreezer@gmail.com, colleenfreezer@gmail.com
m: 0418326025, 0403685524

Part 3 Overlays

Heritage Adjacency Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome (DO) DO1

Development adjacent to State and Local Heritage Places maintains the heritage and cultural values of those Places.

Part 3 – Overlays

Historic Area Overlay

Desired Outcome DO 1

Historic themes and characteristics are reinforced through conservation and contextually responsive development, design and adaptive reuse that responds to existing coherent patterns of land division, site configuration, streetscapes, building siting and built scale, form and features as exhibited in the Historic Area and expressed in the Historic Area Statement.

Performance Outcomes

PO 1.1

Historic themes and characteristics are reinforced through conservation and contextually responsive development, design and adaptive reuse that responds to existing coherent patterns of land division, site configuration, streetscapes, building siting and built scale, form and features as exhibited in the Historic Area and expressed in the Historic Area Statement.

PO 2.3

Design and architectural detailing of street-facing buildings (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) complement the prevailing characteristics in the historic area.

PO 2.4

Development is consistent with the prevailing front and side boundary setback pattern in the historic area.

PO 2.5

Materials are either consistent with or complement those within the historic area.

PO 4.1

Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, complements the historic character of the area and associated buildings.

PO 6.2

Development maintains the valued landscape patterns and characteristics that contribute to the historic area, except where they compromise safety, create nuisance, or impact adversely on buildings or infrastructure.

Part 4 – General Development Policies

Interface between Land Uses

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome (DO)

DO 1

Development is located and designed to mitigate adverse effects on or from neighbouring and proximate land uses.

Performance outcomes

Activities generating noise and vibration

PO 4.4

External noise into bedrooms is minimised by separating or shielding these rooms from service equipment areas and fixed noise sources located on the same or an adjoining allotment.

PO 4.5

Outdoor areas associated with licensed premises (such as beer gardens or dining areas) are designed and/or sited to not cause unreasonable noise impact on existing adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).

PO 4.6

Development incorporating music achieves suitable acoustic amenity when measured at the boundary of an adjacent sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.

DTS/DPF 4.6

Development incorporating music includes noise attenuation measures that will achieve the following noise levels:

Assessment location	**Music noise level**
Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location	Less than 8dB above the level of background noise ($L_{90,15min}$) in any octave band of the sound spectrum (LOCT10,15 < LOCT90,15 + 8dB)

Part 4 – General Development Policies

Transport, Access and Parking

DO 1

A comprehensive, integrated and connected transport system that is safe, sustainable, efficient, convenient and accessible to all users.

PO 5.1

Sufficient on-site vehicle parking and specifically marked accessible car parking places are provided to meet the needs of the development or land use having regard to factors that may support a reduced on-site rate such as:

1. availability of on-street, car parking
2. shared use of other parking areas

Table 1 – General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 – Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.

Class of development	**Car Parking Rate‡**
Tourist accommodation	1 car parking space per accommodation unit / guest room.
Hotel	1 space for every 2m^2 of total floor area in a public bar plus 1 space for every 6m^2 of total floor area available to the public in a lounge, beer garden plus 1 space per 2 gaming machines, plus 1 space per 3 seats in a restaurant.

‡ - Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall car parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the car parking rates for each development type.

Table 2 – Off-Street, Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas

The following parking rates apply in any zone, subzone or other area described in the 'Designated Areas' column subject to the following:

a. the location of the development is unable to satisfy the requirements of Table 2 – Criteria (other than where a location is exempted from the application of those criteria)

or

b. the development satisfies Table 2 – Criteria (or is exempt from those criteria) and is located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, in which case the number of spaces are reduced by an amount equal to the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.

Class of development	Minimum Carparking	Maximum Carparking
Tourist accommodation	1 car parking space per accommodation unit / guest room.	
Tourist accommodation	1 space for every 4 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms plus 1 space for every 5 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms	1 space per 2 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms and 1 space per 4 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms

Table 3 – Off-Street Bicycle Parking Requirements

Class of Development	Bicycle Parking Rate
Licensed Premises	1 per 20 employees, plus 1 per 60 square metres total floor area, plus 1 per 40 square metres of bar floor area, plus 1 per 120 square metres lounge and beer garden floor area, plus 1 per 60 square metres dining floor area, plus 1 per 40 square metres gaming room floor area.
Tourist accommodation	1 space for every 20 employees plus 2 for the first 40 rooms and 1 for every additional 40 rooms for visitors.

ATTACHMENT 6

Response to Representations

stallard meek
flightpath

RE: RESPONSE TO PUBLIC NOTIFICATION REPRESENTATIONS TO DA 21021865 ROBE HOTEL MUNDY TERRACE ROBE 5276

To: Planning Department,
District Council of Robe
PO BOX 1,
Robe,
South Australia, 5276

From: Stallard Meek Flightpath
Marie Glezos
65 Charles Street, Norwood,
SA 5067

Date: 5th November 2021

Dear Michelle Gibbs,

Thank you for notifying us of the following representations regarding public notification for DA 21021865 Robe Hotel Mundy Terrace, Robe, SA 5276. Please see our response to each representation below, along with updated planning drawings. Please note we are more than happy to discuss any items in further detail with the relevant representor if they wish.

Could we also please request further information regarding the date and time of the decision-making hearing for our reference.

REPRESENTATION 1:

Andrew Robinson
Moyhall NARACOORTE SA, 5271 Australia
1, There should be no visible signage (new bottle shop) to any residential properties. 2, The new bottle shop will create traffic issues on Morphett Street and Smillie Street in the form of excessive parking on narrow streets, as well as traffic jams because all traffic will have to enter and exit on Morphett.

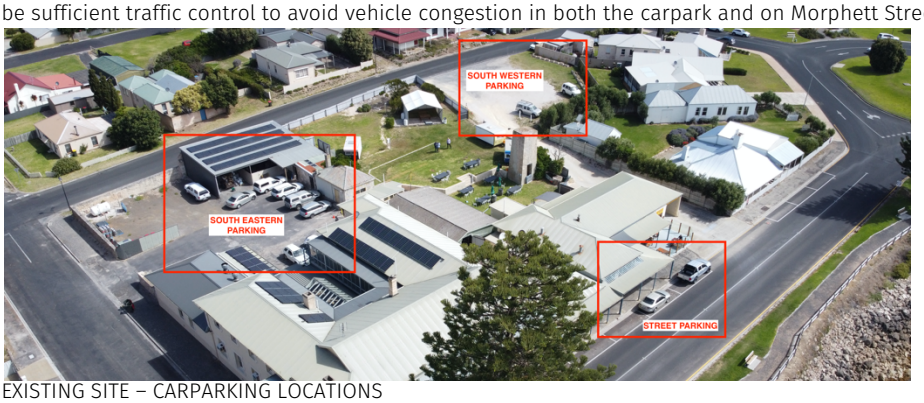
SMF RESPONSE:

Please note that the proposed signage to the new bottle shop will be required as part of the chosen company's branding and marketing. The intention is to address the street with signage of similar nature and sizing to what is currently displayed at the existing bottle shop (image below for reference). There will not be any illuminated signs.
Signage on the southern façade (to Smillie Street, opposite 2 Morphett Street) will be facing the side of the residence, not the front or back yard.
Please also note that according to the Google Maps image taken November 2020 (below for reference) there was bottle shop signage along the existing heritage stone wall, facing the two storey residence.

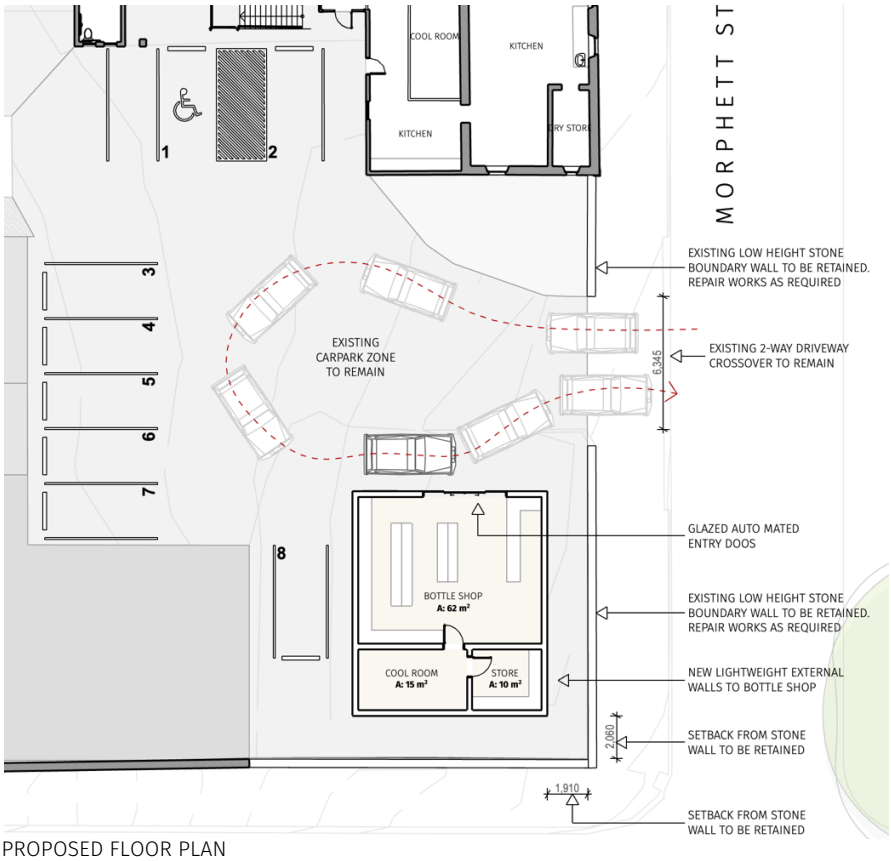
EXISTING BOTTLE SHOP SIGNAGE

GOOGLE MAPS IMAGE NOVEMBER 2020

Regarding the carparking, there is currently no designated parking for the existing bottle shop, only general street parking and parking to the rear of the site on the south-western corner (entrance from Smillie Street). Both are also used by hotel patrons.
The intention is to utilise the existing carparking available to the south-eastern corner of the site and 2-way driveway crossover to provide a “drive-through” approach. Image below for reference.
Due to the size of the bottle shop and current occupation patterns of the store, we believe there to be sufficient traffic control to avoid vehicle congestion in both the carpark and on Morphett Street.



EXISTING SITE – CARPARKING LOCATIONS



PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

REPRESENTATION 2:

Jillian Davidson
Box 324 ROBE SA, 5276 Australia

With regard to this proposed development our main concern is the maintaining of all the historical paddock stone walls on Morphett Street and Smillie Street. As lay people we found some of the architectural drawings, forming part of the development application, to be confusing as to whether a section of the wall on Smillie Street may be planned to be demolished. The elevation drawing for Smille Street shows the historical wall remaining from the corner of Morphett Street, but then cut off just past the newly planned bottle shop. We can see no detail of any planned drive through for the new bottle shop.
The demolition plan does not show demolition of any Smillie Street wall as such, but there is a dotted line shown along the foot of the wall from the Morphett Street corner.
These walls are an important part of the historical streetscape of Smillie Street, the oldest hotel buildings, dating back to the 1840's, form part of this boundary

SMF RESPONSE:

We appreciate the concern regarding the maintenance of the heritage stone boundary walls as we agree they form an important part of the site and its history. All existing heritage stone walls to the boundary of the site (along Morphett and Smillie Street) are to be retained and we only propose repair works if required. This is to ensure the integrity of the structures and their aged aesthetic are not compromised. The new bottle shop has deliberately been set back over 1m from both the east and south to safeguard the stone from any new construction works and allow for sufficient drainage away from the low height walls. We have also consulted with both Damian Dawson (Planning Chambers Pty Ltd) and Richard Woods (Limestone Coast Heritage Adviser – Habitable Places Architects) who were both supportive of our intentions to maintain the low height heritage walls to the site boundary.

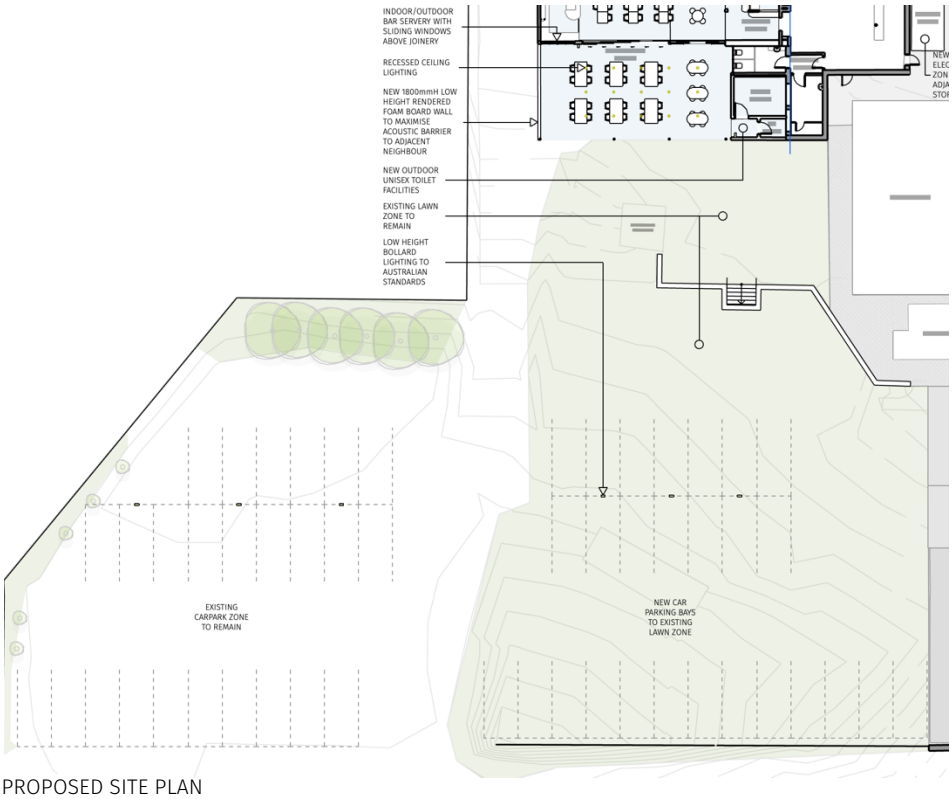
EXISTING HERITAGE WALL TO SITE BOUNDARY TO REMAIN

REPRESENTATION 3:

Simon Freezer
2 Mundy Terrace ROBE SA, 5276 Australia
We believe the proposal adversely affects the amenity of neighbours. It does not adequately address issues that will be created in increasing the number of patrons at the hotel from 400 to 700 persons. In particular the issues of traffic and parking in the area and the additional noise that can be expected with the proposed increase in number of patrons at the hotel. This is set out in the attached document.

SMF RESPONSE:

We understand the concern regarding an increase of patron numbers from 400 to 700. We have noted the 1800mmH wall to the southern outdoor bar to be constructed of a rendered foam board to increase the acoustic barrier to the adjacent neighbour at 2 Mundy Terrace. This is commonly used on the boundary of residential blocks in Adelaide as it aids in minimising noise transition between backyards. An acoustic report can be sought if required. We have also proposed additional carparking be allowed to the existing lawn along Smillie Street, adjacent to the existing gravel carparking zone. The existing driveway connecting Mundy Terrace and Smillie Street (adjacent to the existing bottle shop) is to remain as to aid in the flow of vehicle traffic.



PROPOSED SITE PLAN

If you require any further information or wish to clarify any item, please feel free to contact us.

Yours Faithfully,
Stallard Meek Flightpath

Marie Glezos
08 8211 6355
0405 742 144
marie@sm-f.com.au

Encl: Site Details - SURVEY
Architectural – COVER LETTER
Architectural - PL02 FLOOR PLAN – PROPOSED P3

ATTACHMENT 7

Internal Referral Advice

Heritage Advice Report

Heritage Place:	**The Robe Hotel (formally the Bonnie Owl Hotel)**
Heritage Number:	**16411**
Heritage Class:	**Local**
Location:	**4 to 6 Mundy Terrace, Robe**
Date:	**22/11/21**
Council:	**Robe District Council**

1.0 Background

1.1 This report relates to the development application ID 21021865 for works to build a new indoor/ outdoor bar and to relocate the existing bottle shop.

2.0 Heritage Overlays

2.1 Heritage Adjacency; Historic Area Overlay; and, Local Heritage Place Overlay.

3.0 Heritage Overlay Policies

3.1 Heritage Adjacency Overlay

Desired Outcome

DO 1

Development adjacent to State and Local Heritage Places maintains the heritage and cultural values of those Places.

Performance Outcomes
Built Form

PO1.1
Land Development adjacent to a State or Local Heritage Place does not dominate, encroach on or unduly impact on the setting of the Place.

Land Division

PO 2.1
Land division adjacent to a State or Local Heritage Place creates allotments that are of a size and dimension that enables the siting and setbacks of new buildings from allotment boundaries so that they do not dominate, encroach or unduly impact on the setting of the Place.

3.2 Heritage Area Overlay

Desired Outcome
DO 1
Historic themes and characteristics are reinforced through conservation and contextually responsive development, design and adaptive reuse that responds to existing coherent patterns of land division, site configuration, streetscapes, building siting and built scale, form and features as exhibited in the Historic Area and expressed in the Historic Area Statement.

Performance Outcomes

All Development

PO 1.1
All development is undertaken having consideration to the historic streetscapes and built form as expressed in the Historic Area Statement.

Built Form

PO 2.1
The form and scale of new buildings and structures that are visible from the public realm are consistent with the prevailing historic characteristics of the historic area.

PO 2.2
Development is consistent with the prevailing building and wall heights in the historic area.

PO 2.3
Design and architectural detailing of street-facing buildings (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) complement the prevailing characteristics in the historic area.

PO 2.4
Development is consistent with the prevailing front and side boundary setback pattern in the historic area.

PO 2.5
Materials are either consistent with or complement those within the historic area.

Alterations & Additions

PO 3.1
Alterations and additions complement the subject building, employ a contextual design approach and are sited to ensure they do not dominate the primary façade.

PO 3.2
Adaptive reuse and revitalisation of buildings to support retention consistent with the Historic Area Statement.

Ancillary Development

PO 4.1
Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, complements the historic character of the area and associated buildings.

PO 4.2
Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, is located behind the building line of the principal building(s) and does not dominate the building or its setting.

PO 4.3
Advertising and advertising hoardings are located and designed to complement the building, be unobtrusive, be below the parapet line, not conceal or obstruct significant architectural elements and detailing, or dominate the building or its setting.

PO 4.4
Fencing and gates closer to a street boundary (other than a laneway) than the elevation of the associated building are consistent with the traditional period, style and form of the associated building.

Land Division

PO 5.1
Land division creates allotments that are:

a. compatible with the surrounding pattern of subdivision in the historic area
b. of a dimension to accommodate buildings of a bulk and scale that reflect existing buildings and setbacks in the historic area.

Context and Streetscape Amenity

PO 6.1
The width of driveways and other vehicle access ways are consistent with the prevailing width of existing driveways of the historic area.

PO 6.2
Development maintains the valued landscape patterns and characteristics that contribute to the historic area, except where they compromise safety, create nuisance, or impact adversely on buildings or infrastructure.

Demolition

PO 7.1
Buildings and structures, or features thereof, that demonstrate the historic characteristics as expressed in the Historic Area Statement are not demolished, unless:

a. the front elevation of the building has been substantially altered and cannot be reasonably restored in a manner consistent with the building's original style
or
b. the structural integrity or safe condition of the original building is beyond reasonable repair.

PO 7.2
Partial demolition of a building where that portion to be demolished does not contribute to the historic character of the streetscape.

Ruins

PO 8.1
Development conserves and complements features and ruins associated with former activities of significance.

3.3 Local Heritage Place Overlay

Desired Outcome
DO 1

Development maintains the heritage and cultural values of Local Heritage Places through conservation, ongoing use and adaptive reuse.

Performance Outcomes
Built Form

PO 1.1
The form of new buildings and structures maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

PO 1.2
Massing, scale and siting of development maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

PO 1.3
Design and architectural detailing (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

PO 1.4
Development is consistent with boundary setbacks and setting.

PO 1.5
Materials and colours are either consistent with or complement the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

PO 1.6
New buildings and structures are not placed or erected between the primary or secondary street boundaries and the façade of a Local Heritage Place.

PO 1.7
Development of a Local Heritage Place retains features contributing to its heritage value.

Alterations & Additions

PO 2.1
Alterations and additions complement the subject building and are sited to be unobtrusive, not conceal or obstruct heritage elements and detailing, or dominate the Local Heritage Place or its setting.

PO 2.2
Adaptive reuse and revitalisation of Local Heritage Places to support their retention in a manner that respects and references the original use of the Local Heritage Place.

Ancillary Development

PO 3.1
Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, complements the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

PO 3.2
Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, is located behind the building line and does not dominate the Local Heritage Place or its setting.

PO 3.3
Advertising and advertising hoardings are designed to complement the Local Heritage Place, be unobtrusive, be below the parapet line, not conceal or obstruct heritage elements and detailing, or dominate the building or its setting.

Land Division

PO 4.1
Land division creates allotments that:

a. maintain the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place, including setting

b. are of a dimension to accommodate new development that reinforces and is compatible with the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

Landscape Context & Streetscape Activity
PO 5.1
Individually heritage listed trees, parks, historic gardens and memorial avenues are retained unless:

a. trees / plantings are, or have the potential to be, a danger to life or property
or
trees / plantings are significantly diseased and their life expectancy is short. Place.

Demolition

PO 6.1

b. Local Heritage Places are not demolished, destroyed or removed in total or in part unless:

a. the portion of the Local Heritage Place to be demolished, destroyed or removed is excluded from the extent of listing that is of heritage value
or
b. the structural integrity or condition of the Local Heritage Place represents an unacceptable risk to public or private safety and is irredeemably beyond repair.

PO 6.2
The demolition, destruction or removal of a building, portion of a building or other feature or attribute is appropriate where it does not contribute to the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

Conservation Works

PO 7.1
Conservation works to the exterior of a Local Heritage Place (and other features identified in the extent of listing) match original materials to be repaired and utilise traditional work methods.

4.0 Comments and Requests for more information

4.1 The existing elevations

The existing elevations shown on the drawings submitted with the development application do not accurately represent the actual elevations of the Robe Hotel. It is therefore difficult to determine how the proposed elevations will actually look relative to the existing building.

The elevations require to be redrawn more accurately so that a proper assessment can be made of the proposals relative to the existing.

4.2 Proposed eaves details

The proposed, and some of the existing eaves details shown on the drawings submitted with the development application (in particular for the proposed bottle shop) show no traditional overhang

at the eaves, nor do they show gutters properly. In accordance with the performance outcome below the detailing of the street-facing elevations should fit with prevailing details.

*Heritage Area Overlay**. PO 2.3***
Design and architectural detailing of street-facing buildings (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) complement the prevailing characteristics in the historic area.

The details of the existing elevations, and of the proposals, require to be redrawn more accurately so that a proper assessment can be made of the proposals relative to the existing.

4.3 Details of proposed bottle shop

The blank street elevations of the proposed bottle shop are out of character with the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

*Heritage Area Overlay**. PO 1.3***
Design and architectural detailing (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.

The designs should incorporate some appropriately proportioned window/ door openings to the street elevations.

4.3 Stone boundary walls – extent of existing to be retained

The extent of the existing stone walls is not accurately represented on the proposed plans. A section of existing walling on the south east corner of the hotel is missing. Clarification should be provided as to whether this section of walling is proposed for demolition. The full extent of all existing walls to be retained should be clearly shown on all drawings.

4.4 Stone boundary walls – proposals for repair

There is a note on the elevation drawing PL03 that states 'Existing low height stone wall to be retained. Repair works as required'. The nature and extent of any repairs to the existing boundary walls should be provided.

Ian Hamilton, Arcuate Architecture. 05/12/21

ATTACHMENT 8

Review Acoustic Report

Planning Chambers Pty Ltd
219 Sturt Street
ADELAIDE 5000

S7259C1

Attention: Johnny Mason **19 February 2022**

Dear John,

ROBE HOTEL
REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE ASSESSMENT

A review has been conducted of the Resonate Environmental Noise Assessment (the **Assessment**) for the proposed redevelopment of the Robe Hotel. The review considers the approach of the Assessment but does not include independent noise predictions.

Noise Criteria

The Assessment includes:

> *Clause 20(3) of the Noise EPP states that the predicted noise level from a new development should not exceed the relevant indicative noise level, less 5 dB(A). The Guidelines for use of the Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007 explain that more noise limits are applied to new developments (compared to existing) in recognition of a range of factors including the increased sensitivity to noise of noise affected premises to a new noise source. Application of the 5 dB(A) 'planning penalty' for new development is therefore not considered appropriate in this case, given the proposed redevelopment is not introducing a new noise source.*

The *increased sensitivity to noise of noise affected premises to a new noise source* is only one of the factors listed in the Guidelines. The other factors are *the increased scope for inclusion of reasonable and practicable noise reduction measures to new development, and the cumulative effect of noise*. The justification provided in the Assessment does not address these factors and is therefore not considered to be sufficient justification. The Guidelines provide the following alternative method of assessment.

> *Where it is difficult to identify the new component of work is to require noise from the total site to not increase and to achieve the indicative noise level of the Policy, as distinct to the indicative noise level less 5dB(A). In any case, the total noise from the premises should not exceed the requirements of clause 18(2).*

Based on the above, it is recommended that the proponent be requested to amend the Assessment to achieve the criteria, with the application of the 'planning penalty' for all new or modified noise sources. Alternatively, the Assessment could demonstrate that the noise from the total site does not increase and that it achieves the criteria without the 'planning penalty' applied.

Assumptions

The Assessment includes the following assumptions (shown in italics), which appear to be in conflict with other parts of the application (described in plain text):

- *We understand that no new area or additional seating will be allocated to the external beer garden, where external works are medicinal only.*

Additional outdoor seating is proposed to the north and south of the function bar. Drawing PL:02 dated 16/9/21 also shows car parking on the existing lawn area.

- *Enclosing the vehicle drive through with masonry walls to match the rest of the development.*

Drawing PL03 dated 27/7/21 indicates lightweight and glazed walls.

- *It is proposed to have 700 patrons in total for the venue*

Up to 1500 patrons are proposed in accordance with response to RFI.

- *Scenario 2 – Night Operation (After 10pm) - All operable doors on southern facade closed*

With the doors closed at 10pm, there will be no access between the indoor and outdoor bar areas.

It is recommended that the proponent be requested to provide consistency between the Assessment and other parts of the application.

Noise Sources

No assessment has been made of the following noise sources:

- Mechanical plant associated with the bottle shop
- Mechanical plant associated with the function bar
- Vehicles associated with the *bottle shop/drive through*
- Vehicles and patrons in the *new car parking bays to existing lawn zone*
- Any additional patrons in outdoor lawn area
- Any music in outdoor bars
- Patrons in the outdoor bar, south of the function bar
- Patrons in additional section of the outdoor bar, north of the function bar
- Up to 1500 patrons in accordance with response to RFI.

It is recommended that the proponent be requested to include all relevant noise sources in the Assessment.

Music Level

The Assessment recommends music level of 65 dB(A)L_{10}. This is an extremely low level of music for a function area and would result in the music being inaudible when patrons are present. Given the difficulty in achieving this level, it is recommended that any approval include a condition for a music limiter to be installed and calibrated to a level of 65 dB(A)L_{10}.

If you have any questions or require clarification, please call me.

Yours faithfully
Sonus Pty Ltd

Chris Turnbull
Principal

+61 417 845 720
ct@sonus.com.au

ATTACHMENT 9

Response to Review Acoustic Report

Tuesday, 1 March 2022

Project number: A210722
Reference: A210722LT1

Marie Glezos
Stallard Meek -Flightpath
65 Charles Street,
Norwood SA 5067

Dear Marie,

Robe Hotel Refurbishment
Resonate Response to Review of Environmental Noise Assessment

1 Introduction

The following letter provides Resonate's comments in response to Sonus's review of our Environmental Assessment (Doc Number: A210722RP1A, Dated: 28/01/2022). Each item has been addressed under the same heading sets outlined in Sonus's review (Doc Number: S7259C1, Dated: 19/02/2022). Where relevant, comments made by Sonus have been restated for convenance.

2 Response

2.1 Noise Criteria

Within Sonus's review, it has been recommended that a 'planning penalty' (additional 5dB) be applied to the relevant project criteria or alternatively follow the requirements of clause 18(2). Sonus states:

> *"The increased sensitivity to noise of noise affected premises to a new noise source is only one of the factors listed in the Guidelines. The other factors are the increased scope for inclusion of reasonable and practicable noise reduction measures to new development, and the cumulative effect of noise. The justification provided in the Assessment does not address these factors and is therefore not considered to be sufficient justification. The Guidelines provide the following alternative method of assessment…*
> *… Based on the above, it is recommended that the proponent be requested to amend the Assessment to achieve the criteria, with the application of the 'planning penalty' for all new or modified noise sources. Alternatively, the Assessment could demonstrate that the noise from the total site does not increase and that it achieves the criteria without the 'planning penalty' applied"*

Resonate do not believe the 'planning penalty' is applicable to this development. However, a comparative noise assessment looking at an increase across the entire site was completed which is generally in line with the above recommendation to look at noise emissions from the entire site. These two points have been elaborated on below:

1. **Planning Penalty is not applicable:**
   It has been understood that the inclusion of the 'planning penalty' is intended to be used for new development where a new noise type is being introduced. The proposed new bar area is not a new noise source, as it is adding patron and music noise to already existing patron and music noise coming from the same lot. Nor is this bar a new development, it is an extension to an existing development.
   The extract Sonus has quoted "…*the increased scope for inclusion of reasonable and practicable noise reduction measures to new development* …" is a line from the Noise EPA guideline. This is a guideline aimed

to help the understanding and application of the Noise Policy. The explanation of Clause 20 within this guideline goes on to explain 20(3), the application of the planning penalty, is to be applied to a proposed development in contrast to “an existing situation”. The example immediately following further confirms this, describing the ‘planning penalty’ being applied to a new development.

2. **Noise level increase from entire site is reasonable**
The environmental acoustic assessment did consider noise emission increase across the entire site, stating “*Noise levels emitted from an existing venue with a 75% increase in patron capacity are predicted to increase by 2 dB(A)*.” which is conservative given the increase in patrons is contained within the building, with external patron noise unlikely to change from existing. While this may mean the noise level is 2dB(A) above compliant, that does not suggest the development cannot proceed. As is covered by Part 5, clause 20, section (6) of the Noise Policy. This section of the policy explains where predicted source noise levels exceed a relevant level prescribed, a number of considerations are to be made including the amount of dB(A) by which the source is increasing, and character of noise. Given a 2 dB(A) increase is not typically perceivable by the human ear, and the noise source has identical characteristics, regularity and duration as the existing source, we believe this increase to be reasonable.

2.2 Assumptions

Table 1 below outlines the assumptions questioned by Sonus, and our respective response.

Table 1 Resonate’s response to assumptions made in assessment

#	Stated Assumption	Sonus’s Comment	Resonate’s Response
1	“We understand that no new area or additional seating will be allocated to the external beer garden, where external works are medicinal only.”	Additional outdoor seating is proposed to the north and south of the function bar. Drawing PL:02 dated 16/9/21 also shows car parking on the existing lawn area	The intent for the outdoor areas is to improve the seating and aesthetics. While different seating may be proposed, it is our understanding that no additional patron’s will be accommodated in these areas.
2	“Enclosing the vehicle drive through with masonry walls to match the rest of the development.”	Drawing PL03 dated 27/7/21 indicates lightweight and glazed walls.	Architect to address. However, we understand that documentation for this wall will be corrected to show a masonry wall.
3	“It is proposed to have 700 patrons in total for the venue”	Up to 1500 patrons are proposed in accordance with response to RFI	The ‘1500 patron capacity’ referred is a special case peak event (i.e. new years’ eve), where the venue has requested permission from council to accommodate up to 1500 patrons. This request has been made and approved by council for many years. This peak event is not part of our assessment as it is not subject to the proposed new refurbishments, nor is it considered to be a new noise source.

#	Stated Assumption	Sonus's Comment	Resonate's Response
4	"Scenario 2 – Night Operation (After 10pm) - All operable doors on southern facade closed"	With the doors closed at 10pm, there will be no access between the indoor and outdoor bar areas.	Apologies, it is not clear in our report that "all operable doors closed" does exclude the door needing to be temporarily opened for egress and ingress. Use of the doors is still permitted. Our assessment has taken this into consideration. We will revise the acoustic report to better communicate this point.

2.3 Recommended Noise Sources

Within Sonus's review of the Environmental Assessment, it has been recommended the assessment be revised to include consideration of a list of noise sources. Table 2 below outlines the noise sources believed to be necessary for consideration in the noise assessment alongside Resonate's respective comments.

Table 2 Resonate's response to recommended noise sources

#	Excluded Noise Source	Resonate's Response
1	Mechanical plant associated with the bottle shop	Noise emissions associated with mechanical services are typically conditioned to comply with relevant EPA noise criteria and not assessed as part of the development application. This is because mechanical services design has not commenced at this very early stage of the design process, nor can it until the development is further through its design process. In extreme cases where significant external plant is proposed (i.e. that required to supply over 10 levels worth of apartments or offices), a very rough assessment is conducted to prove concept and feasibility of achieving compliance with EPA noise criteria. In this situation, the mechanical services required to service a small bottle shop and condition a new bar area are low risk. Making a feasibility study, which is not an accurate noise emission assessment, unnecessary.
2	Mechanical plant associated with the function bar	
3	Vehicles associated with the bottle shop/drive through	We initially did not include this item in our assessment given the associated low risk. We will complete an assessment of the noise emissions associated with both the grass vehicle parking and bottle shop drive through for inclusion in a revised report. However, given the low risk we ask this item be made conditional so not to further delay the application process.
4	Vehicles and patrons in the new car parking bays to existing lawn zone	
5	Any additional patrons in outdoor lawn area	This environmental acoustic assessment has considered new noise sources being added to the development. Noting that the Robe Hotel has been operating in the area without complaint for some time. Our assessment aims to ensure noise from the newly proposed bar area does not result in noise disturbances at surrounding residents. While the outdoor areas are planned to be refurbished to improve aesthetics and functionality, these changes are not expected to alter the existing noise levels from any of the outdoor areas as patron capacity, proposed music and operating times remain unchanged. We do not recommend the existing outdoor areas increase in capacity.
6	Any music in outdoor bars	
7	Patrons in the outdoor bar, south of the function bar	
8	Patrons in additional section of the outdoor bar, north of the function bar	

#	Excluded Noise Source	Resonate's Response
9	Up to 1500 patrons in accordance with response to RFI.	The '1500 patron capacity' referred is a special case peak event (i.e. new years' eve), where the venue has requested permission from council to accommodate up to 1500 patrons. This request has been made and approved by council for many years. This peak event is not part of our assessment as it is not subject to the proposed new refurbishments, nor is it considered to be a new noise source.

2.4 Music Level

Within Sonus's review, the following is stated regarding music noise.:

> *"The Assessment recommends music level of 65 dB(A)L10. This is an extremely low level of music for a function area and would result in the music being inaudible when patrons are present. Given the difficulty in achieving this level, it is recommended that any approval include a condition for a music limiter to be installed and calibrated to a level of 65 dB(A)L_{10}."*

The proposed new bar is not intended to hoist performances, but instead accommodate background music. Music which is not louder than the noise from patrons. The 65 dB(A)L_{10} noise limit is at the lower end of what is typically prescribed. Upon review of this number, we do agree with the above, this noise level is too low. The venue could accommodate music up to 70 dB(A)L_{eq} or 73 dB(A)L_{10} without contributing to noise emissions from patrons. Given the above the acoustic report will be revised to include a noise limit of 73 dB(A)L_{10} instead of the current 65 dB(A)L_{10}.

3 Summary

Sonus's review of our Environmental Noise Assessment had highlighted:

- A 'Planning penalty' had not been included in our criteria. However, while we do not believe the 'planning penalty' is applicable to this refurbishment, the assessment does make reference to comparative noise levels across the entire site which is generally in line with Sonus's recommendation to review the entire site. The additional 2 dB(A) increase in noise has been justified and considered reasonable, however final approval of this increase will be council's decision.
- Although not clearly stated in the report, the assessment does consider doors being used for access (whilst closed) through the evening. The report will be amended to include the requirement for an automatic door closing device to prevent the door being left open during the night period.
- Noise emissions associated with vehicles parking on the grass area at the rear, and vehicles utilising the bottle shop drive through had not been considered. These items were believed to be a low-risk noise source. However, the acoustic report will be revised to include an assessment for both these items, we ask for this assessment be made conditional so not to further delay the application process.
- The stated background noise limit for the new bar is too low. Upon review we agree. This limit was set with the intention of providing a numerical value to the descriptor 'background noise'. This value will be corrected as the venue can accommodate up to 73 dB(A)L_{10}, which is also in line with AAAC's guideline for background music noise.

Other assumptions and noise sources identified in Sonus's review have had explanations and clarifications provided in this letter. With the exception of the items listed above, we do not believe any further actions or revisions of the existing assessment is required.

Please let me know if you have any queries or wish to discuss the above.

Yours sincerely,

Jenna MacDonald
Senior Acoustic Consultant
p +61 8 8155 5888
m +61 403 651 231
Jenna.MacDonald@resonate-consultants.com

APPENDIX 1

Relevant P&D Code Policies

Address: **4-6 MUNDY TCE ROBE SA 5276**

Click to view a detailed interactive SAILIS in SAILIS

To view a detailed interactive property map in SAPPA click on the map below

Property Zoning Details

Local Variation (TNV)
Maximum Building Height (Metres) *(Maximum building height is 6.5m)*
Minimum Frontage *(Minimum frontage for a detached dwelling is 10m; semi-detached dwelling is 10m; row dwelling is 10m; group dwelling is 10m; residential flat building is 10m)*
Minimum Site Area *(o_o_o_Minimum site area for a detached dwelling is 450 sqm; semi-detached dwelling is 450 sqm; row dwelling is 450 sqm; group dwelling is 450 sqm; residential flat building is 450 sqm)*
Maximum Building Height (Levels) *(Maximum building height is 2 levels)*
Overlay
Affordable Housing
Coastal Areas
Historic Area *(RO1)*
Hazards (Bushfire - Urban Interface)
Heritage Adjacency
Hazards (Flooding - Evidence Required)
Key Outback and Rural Routes
Local Heritage Place
Native Vegetation
Prescribed Wells Area
Water Protection Area
Zone
Neighbourhood
Township Activity Centre

Development Pathways

- Neighbourhood

1. Accepted Development
   Means that the development type does not require planning consent (planning approval). Please ensure compliance with relevant land use and development controls in the Code.
   - None
2. Code Assessed - Deemed to Satisfy
   Means that the development type requires consent (planning approval). Please ensure compliance with relevant land use and development controls in the Code.
   - Land division
   - Temporary accommodation in an area affected by bushfire
3. Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
   Performance Assessed development types listed below are those for which the Code identifies relevant policies.
   Additional development types that are not listed as Accepted, Deemed to Satisfy or Restricted default to a Performance assessed Pathway. Please contact your local council for more information.
   - Ancillary accommodation
   - Carport
   - Demolition
   - Detached dwelling
   - Dwelling addition
   - Dwelling or residential flat building undertaken by:
     (a) the South Australian Housing Trust either individually or jointly with other persons or bodies
     or
     (b) a provider registered under the Community Housing National Law participating in a program relating to the renewal of housing endorsed by the South Australian Housing Trust.
   - Fence
   - Group dwelling
   - Land division
   - Outbuilding
   - Residential flat building

- Retaining wall
- Row dwelling
- Semi-detached dwelling
- Tree-damaging activity
- Verandah

4. Impact Assessed - Restricted
   Means that the development type requires approval. Classes of development that are classified as Restricted are listed in Table 4 of the relevant Zones.

- Township Activity Centre

1. Accepted Development
   Means that the development type does not require planning consent (planning approval). Please ensure compliance with relevant land use and development controls in the Code.

   - None

2. Code Assessed - Deemed to Satisfy
   Means that the development type requires consent (planning approval). Please ensure compliance with relevant land use and development controls in the Code.

   - Consulting room
   - Office
   - Shop
   - Temporary accommodation in an area affected by bushfire

3. Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
   Performance Assessed development types listed below are those for which the Code identifies relevant policies.
   Additional development types that are not listed as Accepted, Deemed to Satisfy or Restricted default to a Performance assessed Pathway. Please contact your local council for more information.

   - Advertisement
   - Consulting room
   - Demolition
   - Dwelling
   - Fence
   - Land division
   - Office
   - Residential flat building
   - Retaining wall
   - Shop
   - Store
   - Telecommunications facility
   - Tree-damaging activity
   - Verandah

4. Impact Assessed - Restricted
   Means that the development type requires approval. Classes of development that are classified as Restricted are listed in Table 4 of the relevant Zones.

Property Policy Information for above selection

Part 2 - Zones and Sub Zones

Neighbourhood Zone

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Housing supports a range of needs and complements the existing local context. Services and community facilities contribute to making a convenient place to live without compromising the residential amenity and character of the neighbourhood.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Predominantly residential development with complementary non-residential uses that support an active, convenient, and walkable neighbourhood.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development comprises one or more of the following: (a) Ancillary accommodation (b) Community facility (c) Consulting room (d) Dwelling

	(e) Educational establishment (f) Office (g) Outbuilding (h) Pre-school (i) Recreation area (j) Retirement facility (k) Shop (l) Supported accommodation.
PO 1.2 Commercial activities improve community access to services are of a scale and type to maintain residential amenity.	DTS/DPF 1.2 A shop, consulting room or office (or any combination thereof) satisfies any one of the following: (a) it is located on the same allotment and in conjunction with a dwelling where all the following are satisfied: (i) does not exceed 50m^2 gross leasable floor area (ii) does not involve the display of goods in a window or about the dwelling or its curtilage (b) it reinstates a former shop, consulting room or office in an existing building (or portion of a building) and satisfies one of the following: (i) the building is a State or Local Heritage Place (ii) is in conjunction with a dwelling and there is no increase in the gross leasable floor area previously used for non-residential purposes.
PO 1.3 Non-residential development is located and designed to improve community accessibility to services, primarily in the form of: (a) small-scale commercial uses such as offices, shops and consulting rooms (b) community services such as educational establishments, community centres, places of worship, pre-schools and other health and welfare services (c) services and facilities ancillary to the function or operation of supported accommodation or retirement facilities (d) open space and recreation facilities.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Non-residential development sited and designed to complement the residential character and amenity of the neighbourhood.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.
PO 1.5 Expansion of existing community services such as educational establishments, community facilities and pre-schools in a manner which complements the scale of development envisaged by the desired outcome for the neighbourhood.	DTS/DPF 1.5 Alteration of or addition to existing educational establishments, community facilities or pre-schools where all the following are satisfied: (a) set back at least 3m from any boundary shared with a residential land use (b) building height not exceeding 1 building level (c) the total floor area of the building not exceeding 150% of the total floor area prior to the addition/alteration (d) off-street vehicular parking exists or will be provided in accordance with the rate(s) specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas to the nearest whole number.
Site Dimensions and Land Division	
PO 2.1 Allotments/sites created for residential purposes are consistent with the density and dimensions expressed in any relevant *Minimum Site Area Technical and Numeric Variation* and *Minimum Frontage Technical and Numeric Variation*, or are otherwise generally consistent with the prevailing pattern of development in the locality and suitable for their intended use.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Development will not result in more than 1 dwelling on an existing allotment or Allotments/sites for residential purposes accord with the following: (a) where allotments/sites are connected to mains sewer or a Community Wastewater Management System: (i) site areas (or allotment areas in the case of land division) are not less than the following (average site area per dwelling, including common areas, applies for group dwellings or dwellings within a residential flat building): **Minimum Site Area** Minimum site area for a detached dwelling is 450 sqm; semi-detached dwelling is 450 sqm; row dwelling is 450 sqm; group dwelling is 450 sqm; residential flat building is 450 sqm (ii) site frontages are not less than: **Minimum Frontage** Minimum frontage for a detached dwelling is 10m; semi-detached dwelling is 10m; row dwelling is 10m; group dwelling is 10m; residential flat building is 10m

	(b) where allotments/sites are not connected to mains sewer or an approved common waste water disposal service: (i) site areas are not less than the greater of: A. 1200m^2 B. the following: **Minimum Site Area** Minimum site area for a detached dwelling is 450 sqm; semi-detached dwelling is 450 sqm; row dwelling is 450 sqm; group dwelling is 450 sqm; residential flat building is 450 sqm (ii) site frontages are not less than the greater of: A. 20m B. the following: **Minimum Frontage** Minimum frontage for a detached dwelling is 10m; semi-detached dwelling is 10m; row dwelling is 10m; group dwelling is 10m; residential flat building is 10m In relation to DTS/DPF 2.1, in instances where: (c) more than one value is returned in the same field, refer to the *Minimum Frontage Technical and Numeric Variation* layer or *Minimum Site Area Technical and Numeric Variation* layer in the SA planning database to determine the applicable value relevant to the site of the proposed development (d) no value is returned for DTS/DPF 2.1(a)(i) and/or (ii) (i.e. there is a blank field), then none are applicable and the relevant development cannot be classified as deemed-to-satisfy (e) no value is returned for DTS/DPF 2.1(b)(i)(B) and/or 2.1(b)(ii)(B), the value for DTS/DPF 2.1(b)(i)(B) and/or 2.1(b)(ii)(B) is zero.
PO 2.2 Development results in sites suitable for their intended purpose.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Where the site of a dwelling does not comprise an entire allotment: (a) The balance of the allotment accords with site area and frontage requirements specified in DTS/DPF 2.1 (b) If there is an existing dwelling on the allotment that will remain on the allotment after completion of the development it will not contravene: (i) Private open space requirements specified in Design Table 1 - Private Open Space (ii) Car parking requirements specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.
Site coverage	
PO 3.1 Building footprints are generally consistent with the prevailing pattern of development and retain sufficient space around buildings to limit visual impact and enable attractive outlook and access to light and ventilation.	DTS/DPF 3.1 The development does not result in site coverage exceeding 60% of the site area.
Building Height	
PO 4.1 Building height is consistent with the maximum height expressed in any relevant *Building Height Technical and Numeric Variation,* or are generally consistent with the prevailing character of the locality and complement the height of nearby buildings.	DTS/DPF 4.1 Building height (excluding garages, carports and outbuildings) is no greater than: (a) the following: **Maximum Building Height (Metres)** Maximum building height is 6.5m **Maximum Building Height (Levels)** Maximum building height is 2 levels (b) in all other cases (i.e. there are blank fields for both maximum building height (metres) and maximum building height (levels)) - 2 building levels up to a height of 9m. In relation to DTS/DPF 4.1, in instances where: (a) more than one value is returned in the same field, refer to the *Maximum Building Height (Levels) Technical and Numeric Variation* layer or *Maximum Building Height (Meters) Technical and Numeric Variation* layer in the SA planning database to determine the applicable value relevant to the site of the proposed development. (b) only one value is returned for DTS/DPF 4.1(a) (i.e. there is one blank field), then the relevant height in metres or building levels applies with no criteria for the other.
Primary Street Setback	

PO 5.1	DTS/DPF 5.1
Buildings are set back from primary street boundaries consistent with the existing streetscape.	The building line of a building set back from the primary street boundary: (a) at least the average setback to the building line of existing buildings on adjoining sites which face the same primary street (including those buildings that would adjoin the site if not separated by a public road or a vacant allotment) (b) where there is only one existing building on adjoining sites which face the same primary street (including those that would adjoin if not separated by a public road or a vacant allotment), not less than the setback to the building line of that building or (c) not less than 5m where no building exists on an adjoining site with the same primary street frontage.
Secondary Street Setback	
PO 6.1	DTS/DPF 6.1
Buildings are set back from secondary street boundaries to maintain a pattern of separation between buildings and public streets and reinforce a consistent streetscape character.	Building walls are set back at least 900mm from the boundary of the allotment with the secondary street frontage.
Boundary Walls	
PO 7.1	DTS/DPF 7.1
Dwelling boundary walls are limited in height and length to manage visual and overshadowing impacts on adjoining properties.	Except where the dwelling is located on a central site within a row dwelling or terrace arrangement, side boundary walls occur only on side boundary and satisfy (a) or (b) below: (a) side boundary walls adjoin or abut a boundary wall of a building on adjoining land for the same or lesser length and height (b) side boundary walls do not: (i) exceed 3.2m in height from the lower of the natural or finished ground level (ii) exceed 11.5m in length (iii) when combined with other walls on the boundary of the subject development site, exceed a length equal to 45% of the length of the boundary (iv) encroach within 3m of any other existing or proposed boundary walls on the subject land.
PO 7.2	DTS/DPF 7.2
Dwellings in a semi-detached, row or terrace arrangement maintain space between buildings consistent with a low density streetscape character.	Dwelling walls in a semi-detached, row or terrace arrangement are set back from side boundaries shared with allotments outside the development site at least 900mm.
Side Boundary Setback	
PO 8.1	DTS/DPF 8.1
Buildings are set back from side boundaries to provide: (a) separation between dwellings in a way that complements the character of the locality (b) access to natural light and ventilation for neighbours.	Building walls are set back from the side boundary at least: (a) On sites greater than 800m^2: (i) Other than a wall facing a southern boundary 1900mm from both side boundaries (ii) At least 1900mm plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m for walls facing a southern boundary (b) On sites 800m^2 or less, and other than walls located on a side boundary: (i) at least 900mm where the wall is up to 3m (ii) other than for a wall facing a southern side boundary, at least 900mm plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m (iii) at least 1900mm plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m for walls facing a southern side boundary.
Rear Boundary Setback	
PO 9.1	DTS/DPF 9.1
Buildings are set back from rear boundaries to provide: (a) separation between dwellings in a way that complements the character of the locality (b) access to natural light and ventilation for neighbours (c) private open space (d) space for landscaping and vegetation.	Dwelling walls are set back from the rear boundary at least: (a) if the size of the site is less than 301m^2— (i) 3m in relation to the ground floor of the dwelling (ii) 5m in relation to any second building level of the dwelling (iii) 5m plus an additional 1m setback added for every 1m height increase above a wall height of 7m. (b) if the size of the site is 301m^2 or more— (i) 4m in relation to the ground floor of the dwelling (ii) 6m in relation to any second building level of the dwelling (iii) 6m plus an additional 1m setback added for every 1m height increase above a wall height of 7m.
Ancillary Buildings and Structures	
PO 10.1	DTS/DPF 10.1

Residential ancillary buildings and structures are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of buildings on the site or neighbouring properties.	Ancillary buildings and structures: (a) are ancillary to a dwelling erected on the site (b) have a floor area not exceeding: (i) $60m^2$ on sites less than $800m^2$ (ii) $80m^2$ on sites $800m^2$ or more (c) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated: (i) in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling to which it is ancillary (ii) within 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street (iii) within 900mm of a boundary of the allotment with a secondary street (d) in the case of a garage or carport, do not exceed 7m or 50% of the site frontage (whichever is the lesser) when facing a primary street or secondary street (e) if situated on a boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street) do not exceed 11m unless: (i) a longer wall or structure exists on the adjacent site and is situated on the same allotment boundary (ii) the proposed wall or structure will be built along the same length of boundary as the existing adjacent wall or structure to the same or lesser extent (f) if situated on a boundary of the allotment (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street) all walls or structures on the boundary do not exceed 45% of the length of that boundary (g) will not be located within 3m of any other wall along the same boundary unless on an adjacent site on that boundary there is an existing wall of a building that would be adjacent to or abut the proposed wall or structure (h) have a wall height or post height not exceeding 3m above natural ground level (i) have a roof height where no part of the roof is more than 5m above the natural ground level (j) if clad in sheet metal, are pre-colour treated or painted in a non-reflective colour (k) retains a total area of soft landscaping in accordance with (i) or (ii), whichever is less: (i) a total area as determined by the following table: **Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m^2)** / **Minimum percentage of site** <150 / 10% 150-200 / 15% 201-450 / 20% >450 / 25% (ii) the amount of existing soft landscaping prior to the development occurring.
PO 10.2 Ancillary buildings and structures do not impede on-site functional requirements such as private open space provision, car parking requirements and do not result in over-development of the site.	DTS/DPF 10.2 Ancillary buildings and structures do not result in: (a) less private open space than specified in Design Table 1 - Private Open Space (b) less car parking than specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas to the nearest whole number (c) site coverage exceeding 60%.
Concept Plans	
PO 11.1 Development is compatible with the outcomes sought by any relevant Concept Plan contained within Part 12 - Concept Plans of the Planning and Design Code to support the orderly development of land through staging of development and provision of infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 11.1 The site of the development is wholly located outside any relevant Concept Plan boundary. The following Concept Plans are relevant: In relation to DTS/DPF 11.1, in instances where: (a) one or more Concept Plan is returned, refer to Part 12 - Concept Plans in the Planning and Design Code to determine if a Concept Plan is relevant to the site of the proposed development. Note: multiple concept plans may be relevant. (b) in instances where 'no value' is returned, there is no relevant concept plan and DTS/DPF 11.1 is met.
Advertisements	
PO 12.1 Advertisements identify the associated business activity, and do not detract from the residential character of the locality.	DTS/DPF 12.1 Advertisements relating to a lawful business activity associated with a residential use do not exceed 0.3m2 and mounted flush with a wall or fence.

Table 5 - Procedural Matters (PM) - Notification

The following table identifies, pursuant to section 107(6) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*, classes of performance assessed development that are excluded from notification. The table also identifies any exemptions to the placement of notices when notification is required.

Interpretation

A class of development listed in Column A is excluded from notification provided that it does not fall within a corresponding exclusion prescribed in Column B. In instances where development falls within multiple classes within Column A, each clause is to be read independently such that if a development is excluded from notification by any clause, it is, for the purposes of notification excluded irrespective of any other clause.

Class of Development (Column A)	Exceptions (Column B)
1. A kind of development which, in the opinion of the relevant authority, is of a minor nature only and will not unreasonably impact on the owners or occupiers of land in the locality of the site of the development.	None specified.
2. All development undertaken by: (a) the South Australian Housing Trust either individually or jointly with other persons or bodies or (b) a provider registered under the Community Housing National Law participating in a program relating to the renewal of housing endorsed by the South Australian Housing Trust.	Except development involving any of the following: 1. residential flat building(s) of 3 storeys or greater 2. the demolition of a State or Local Heritage Place 3. the demolition of a building (except an ancillary building) in a Historic Area Overlay.
3. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): (a) air handling unit, air conditioning system or exhaust fan (b) ancillary accommodation (c) building work on railway land (d) carport (e) deck (f) dwelling (g) dwelling addition (h) fence (i) jetty, pontoon or boat berth (or any combination thereof) within the *Waterfront Subzone* (j) outbuilding (k) pergola (l) private bushfire shelter (m) residential flat building (n) retaining wall (o) shade sail (p) solar photovoltaic panels (roof mounted) (q) swimming pool or spa pool (r) tree damaging activity (s) verandah (t) water tank.	Except development that: 1. exceeds the maximum building height specified in Neighbourhood Zone DTS/DPF 4.1 or 2. involves a building wall (or structure) that is proposed to be situated on a side boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street) and: (a) the length of the proposed wall (or structure) exceeds 11.5m (other than where the proposed wall abuts an existing wall or structure of greater length on the adjoining allotment) or (b) the height of the proposed wall (or post height) exceeds 3.2m measured from the lower of the natural or finished ground level (other than where the proposed wall abuts an existing wall or structure of greater height on the adjoining allotment).
4. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): (a) consulting room (b) office (c) shop.	Except development that: 1. exceeds the maximum building height specified in Neighbourhood Zone DTS/DPF 4.1 or 2. does not satisfy Neighbourhood Zone DTS/DPF 1.2 or 3. involves a building wall (or structure) that is proposed to be situated on a side boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street) and: (a) the length of the proposed wall (or structure) exceeds 11.5m (other than where the proposed wall abuts an existing wall or structure of greater length on the adjoining allotment) or (b) the height of the proposed wall (or post height) exceeds 3.2m measured from the lower of the natural or finished ground level (other than where the proposed wall abuts an existing wall or structure of greater height on the adjoining allotment).
5. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): (a) internal building works (b) land division (c) recreation area (d) replacement building (e) temporary accommodation in an area affected by bushfire (f) tree damaging activity.	None specified.

6. Demolition.	Except any of the following: 1. the demolition of a State or Local Heritage Place 2. the demolition of a building (except an ancillary building) in a Historic Area Overlay.

Placement of Notices - Exemptions for Performance Assessed Development
None specified.

Placement of Notices - Exemptions for Restricted Development
None specified.

Township Activity Centre Zone

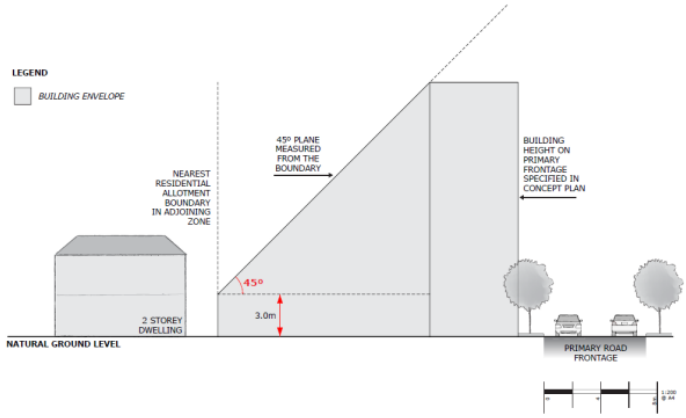
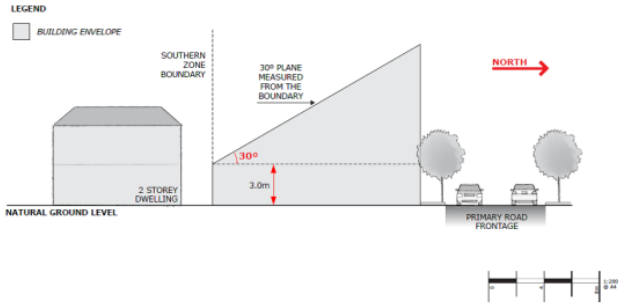
Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	A cohesive, active, accessible and welcoming centre for local residents and visitors to shop, work, meet, entertain and relax in an attractive and safe environment.
DO 2	The range of land uses that occur in the centre provide important services to town residents, rural hinterland and the broader region.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Retail, office, entertainment, health , recreation related uses and other businesses provide a range of goods and services to the local community and the surrounding district.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development comprises one or more of the following: (a) Advertisement (b) Cinema (c) Community facility (d) Consulting room (e) Dwelling (f) Educational establishment (g) Emergency services facility (h) Hospital (i) Hotel (j) Indoor recreation facility (k) Library (l) Office (m) Place of worship (n) Pre-school (o) Public transport terminal (p) Recreation area (q) Retail fuel outlet (r) Service trade premises (s) Shop (t) Tourist accommodation.
PO 1.2 Residential development does not prejudice the operation of existing or future retail, office, entertainment or recreation related activity within the zone.	DTS/DPF 1.2 Dwellings are: (a) developed in conjunction with non-residential uses (b) sited either behind or above non-residential uses on the same allotment
PO 1.3 Tourist accommodation and visitor attractions support the visiting public and holiday makers.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Development sited and designed to achieve or maintain a vibrant and interesting streetscape within retail areas.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.

PO 1.5 Changes in the use of land encourage the efficient reuse of commercial premises to maintain and enhance vibrancy within activity centres.	DTS/DPF 1.5 A change of use to a shop, office, consulting room or any combination of these uses where all of the following are achieved: (a) the area to be occupied by the proposed development is in an existing building and is currently used as a shop, office, consulting room or any combination of these uses (b) if the proposed change of use is for a shop that primarily involves the handling and sale of foodstuffs, areas used for the storage and collection of refuse are sited at least 10 metres from the site of a dwelling (other than a dwelling directly associated with the proposed shop) (c) if the proposed change of use is for a shop that primarily involves heating and cooking of foodstuffs in a commercial kitchen and is within 30 metres of any neighbourhood-type zone boundary or a dwelling (other than a dwelling directly associated with the proposed shop), an exhaust duct and stack (chimney) exists or is capable of being installed for discharging exhaust emissions (d) if the change in use involves a gross leasable floor area greater than 250m^2 and has direct frontage to an arterial road, it achieves: (i) the primary vehicle access (being the access where the majority of vehicles access / egress the site of the proposed development) from a road that is not an arterial road or (ii) the development is located on a site that operates as an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared (e) off-street vehicular parking exists in accordance with the rate(s) specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas to the nearest whole number, except where: (i) the building is a local heritage place or (ii) the required contribution will be made into a relevant car parking offset scheme (other than where a relevant contribution has previously been made) or (iii) the development is located on a site that operates as an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared.
Built Form and Character	
PO 2.1 Development complements adjacent development within the zone, and mitigates interface impacts on adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood- type zones, through appropriate building siting, scale and design.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Buildings are sited and designed to create pedestrian, vehicular and visual linkages between the various built-form elements within the zone and adjoining main roads.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Building height and setbacks	
PO 3.1 Buildings are set back from primary and secondary street boundaries to contribute to the consistent established streetscape.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Buildings are set back from road boundaries to align with buildings on adjoining land.
PO 3.2 Building height is consistent with the form expressed in any relevant *Maximum Building Height Levels Technical and Numeric Variation* layer and *Maximum Building Height Metres Technical and Numeric Variation* layer, and otherwise generally of a low-rise that complements the established streetscape and local character.	DTS/DPF 3.2 Building height is not greater than: (a) the following: **Maximum Building Height (Levels)** Maximum building height is 2 levels (b) in all other cases (i.e. there are blank fields for both maximum building height (metres) and maximum building height (levels)) - 3 building levels up to a height of 12m. In relation to DTS/DPF 3.2, in instances where: (c) more than one value is returned in the same field for DTS/DPF 3.2(a), refer to the *Maximum Building Height (Metres) Technical and Numeric Variation layer or*

	Maximum Building Height (Levels) Technical and Numeric Variation layer in the SA planning database to determine the applicable value relevant to the site of the proposed development (d) only one value is returned for DTS/DPF 3.2(a) (i.e. there is one blank field), then the relevant height in metres or building levels applies with no criteria for the other.
PO 3.3 Buildings mitigate visual impacts of massing on residential development within a neighbourhood-type zone.	DTS/DPF 3.3 Buildings are constructed within a building envelope provided by a 45 degree plane measured from a height of 3 metres above natural ground level at the boundary of an allotment used for residential purposes in a neighbourhood-type zone as shown in the following diagram (except where this boundary is a southern boundary or where this boundary is the primary street boundary): 
PO 3.4 Buildings mitigate overshadowing of residential development within a neighbourhood-type zone.	DTS/DPF 3.4 Buildings on sites with a southern boundary adjoining the allotment boundary of an allotment used for residential purposes in a neighbourhood-type zone are constructed within a building envelope provided by a 30 degree plane grading north measured from a height of 3m above natural ground level at the southern boundary, as shown in the following diagram: 
PO 3.5 Buildings on an allotment fronting a road that is not a State maintained road, and where land on the opposite side of the road is within a neighbourhood-type zone, provides an orderly transition to the built form scale envisaged in the adjacent zone to complement the streetscape character.	DTS/DPF 3.5 None are applicable.
Land division	
PO 4.1 Land division creates allotments that vary in size and are suitable for a variety of business and community facilities.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
Advertisements	
PO 5.1 Advertisements are sited and designed to achieve an overall consistency of appearance along individual street frontages	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
PO 5.2 Freestanding advertisements: (a) identify the associated business(es) (b) are of a size that is commensurate with the scale of the centre and the street frontage	DTS/DPF 5.2 Freestanding advertisements: (a) do not exceed 5m in height, the adjacent building wall height, or the zone's height allowance (whichever is the lesser) (b) do not have a sign face that exceeds 4m^2 per side.

(c) avoid visual clutter (d) positively respond to the context without dominating the locality.	
Concept Plans	
PO 6.1 Development is compatible with the outcomes sought by any relevant Concept Plan contained within Part 12 - Concept Plans of the Planning and Design Code to support the orderly development of land through staging of development and provision of infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 6.1 The site of the development is wholly located outside any relevant Concept Plan boundary. The following Concept Plans are relevant: In relation to DTS/DPF 6.1, in instances where: (a) one or more Concept Plan is returned, refer to Part 12 - Concept Plans in the Planning and Design Code to determine if a Concept Plan is relevant to the site of the proposed development. Note: multiple concept plans may be relevant. (b) in instances where 'no value' is returned, there is no relevant concept plan and DTS/DPF 6.1 is met.

Table 5 - Procedural Matters (PM) - Notification

The following table identifies, pursuant to section 107(6) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*, classes of performance assessed development that are excluded from notification. The table also identifies any exemptions to the placement of notices when notification is required.

Interpretation

A class of development listed in Column A is excluded from notification provided that it does not fall within a corresponding exclusion prescribed in Column B. In instances where development falls within multiple classes within Column A, each clause is to be read independently such that if a development is excluded from notification by any clause, it is, for the purposes of notification excluded irrespective of any other clause.

Class of Development **(Column A)**	**Exceptions** **(Column B)**
1. A kind of development which, in the opinion of the relevant authority, is of a minor nature only and will not unreasonably impact on the owners or occupiers of land in the locality of the site of the development.	None specified.
2. Any kind of development where the site of the development is **not** adjacent land to a site (or land) used for residential purposes in a neighbourhood-type zone.	Except any of the following: 1. the demolition of a State or Local Heritage Place 2. the demolition of a building (except an ancillary building) in a Historic Area Overlay.
3. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): (a) advertisement (b) air handling unit, air conditioning system or exhaust fan (c) building work on railway land (d) cinema (e) community facility (f) consulting room (g) dwelling located above a non-residential building level (h) fence (i) indoor recreation facility (j) library (k) office (l) place of worship (m) pre-school (n) retaining wall (o) service trade premises (p) shade sail (q) shop (r) solar photovoltaic panels (roof mounted) (s) temporary public service depot (t) tourist accommodation (u) verandah (v) water tank.	Except development that exceeds the maximum building height specified in Township Activity Centre Zone DTS/DPF 3.2 or does not satisfy any of the following: 1. Township Activity Centre Zone DTS/DPF 3.3 2. Township Activity Centre Zone DTS/DPF 3.4.
4. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): (a) internal building works (b) land division (c) recreation area (d) replacement building (e) temporary accommodation in an area affected by bushfire (f) tree damaging activity.	None specified.

5. Demolition.	Except any of the following: 1. the demolition of a State or Local Heritage Place 2. the demolition of a building (except an ancillary building) in a Historic Area Overlay.

Placement of Notices - Exemptions for Performance Assessed Development
None specified.

Placement of Notices - Exemptions for Restricted Development
None specified.

Part 3 - Overlays

Affordable Housing Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Affordable housing is integrated with residential and mixed use development.
DO 2	Affordable housing caters for a variety of household structures.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Division	
PO 1.1 Development comprising 20 or more dwellings / allotments incorporates affordable housing.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development results in 0-19 additional allotments / dwellings.
PO 1.2 Development comprising 20 or more dwellings or residential allotments provides housing suited to a range of incomes including households with low to moderate incomes.	DTS/DPF 1.2 Development comprising 20 or more dwellings / or residential allotments includes a minimum of 15% affordable housing except where: (a) it can be demonstrated that any shortfall in affordable housing has been provided in a previous stage of development or (b) it can be demonstrated that any shortfall in affordable housing will be accommodated in a subsequent stage or stages of development.
PO 1.3 Affordable housing is distributed throughout the development to avoid an overconcentration.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
Built Form and Character	
PO 2.1 Affordable housing is designed to complement the design and character of residential development within the locality.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
Affordable Housing Incentives	
PO 3.1 To support the provision of affordable housing, minimum allotment sizes may be reduced below the minimum allotment size specified in a zone while providing allotments of a suitable size and dimension to accommodate dwellings with a high standard of occupant amenity.	DTS/DPF 3.1 The minimum site area specified for a dwelling can be reduced by up to 20%, or the maximum density per hectare increased by up to 20%, where it is to be used to accommodate affordable housing except where the development is located within the Character Area Overlay or Historic Area Overlay.
PO 3.2 To support the provision of affordable housing, building heights may be increased above the maximum specified in a zone.	DTS/DPF 3.2 Where a building incorporates dwellings above ground level and includes at least 15% affordable housing, the maximum building height specified in any relevant zone policy can be increased by 1 building level in the:

	(a) Business Neighbourhood Zone (b) City Living Zone (c) Established Neighbourhood Zone (d) General Neighbourhood Zone (e) Hills Neighbourhood Zone (f) Housing Diversity Neighbourhood Zone (g) Neighbourhood Zone (h) Master Planned Neighbourhood Zone (i) Master Planned Renewal Zone (j) Master Planned Township Zone (k) Rural Neighbourhood Zone (l) Suburban Business Zone (m) Suburban Neighbourhood Zone (n) Township Neighbourhood Zone (o) Township Zone (p) Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone (q) Waterfront Neighbourhood Zone and up to 30% in any other zone, except where: (a) the development is located within the Character Area Overlay or Historic Area Overlay or (b) other height incentives already apply to the development.
Movement and Car Parking	
PO 4.1 Sufficient car parking is provided to meet the needs of occupants of affordable housing.	DTS/DPF 4.1 Dwellings constituting affordable housing are provided with car parking in accordance with the following: (a) 0.3 carparks per dwelling within a building which incorporates dwellings located above ground level within either: (i) 200 metres of any section of road reserve along which a bus service operates as a high frequency public transit service(2) (ii) is within 400 metres of a bus interchange(1) (iii) is within 400 metres of an O-Bahn interchange(1) (iv) is within 400 metres of a passenger rail station(1) (v) is within 400 metres of a passenger tram station(1) (vi) is within 400 metres of the Adelaide Parklands. or (b) 1 carpark per dwelling for any other dwelling. [NOTE(S): (1) Measured from an area that contains any platform(s), shelter(s) or stop(s) where people congregate for the purpose waiting to board a bus, tram or train, but does not include areas used for the parking of vehicles. (2) A high frequency public transit service is a route serviced every 15 minutes between 7.30am and 6.30pm Monday to Friday and every 30 minutes at night, Saturday, Sunday and public holidays until 10pm.]

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Development for the purposes of the provision of affordable housing (applying the criteria determined under regulation 4 of the *South Australian Housing Trust Regulations 2010*).	Minister responsible for administering the *South Australian Housing Trust Act 1995.*	To provide direction on the conditions required to secure the provision of dwellings or allotments for affordable housing.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 20 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.

Coastal Areas Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	The natural coastal environment (including environmentally important features such as mangroves, wetlands, saltmarsh, sand dunes, cliff tops, native vegetation, wildlife habitat, shore and estuarine areas) is conserved and enhanced.
DO 2	Provision is made for natural coastal processes; and recognition is given to current and future coastal hazards including sea level rise, flooding, erosion and dune drift to avoid the need, now and in the future, for public expenditure on protection of the environment and development.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Division	
PO 1.1 Land is divided only if it or the subsequent development and use of the land will not adversely affect the environmental values or ability of the land or adjoining land to adapt to changing coastal processes.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Land division for minor adjustment of allotment boundaries removes an anomaly in the current boundaries with respect to the location of buildings or structures.
PO 1.2 Land is not divided unless a layout is achieved whereby roads, parking areas and development sites for each allotment are at least 0.3m above the standard sea flood risk level, unless the land has, or can be provided with, appropriate and acceptable coastal protection measures.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Other than small-scale infill land division in a predominantly urban zone, land division adjacent to the coast incorporates an existing or proposed public reserve (not including a road or erosion buffer) of a size adequate to provide for natural coastal processes, public access and recreation.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
Hazard Risk Minimisation	
PO 2.1 Buildings sited over tidal water or that are not capable of being raised or protected by flood protection measures in the future are protected against the standard sea flood risk level and 1m of sea level rise.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Building floor levels are at least 1.25m above the standard sea flood risk level.
PO 2.2 Development, including associated roads and parking areas, but not minor structures unlikely to be adversely affected by flooding, is protected from the standard sea flood risk level and 1m of sea level rise.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Development incorporates finished ground and floor levels not less than: In instances where no value is specified (i.e. there is a blank field): (a) finished ground levels allow for sea level rise by being raised 0.3m or more above the standard sea flood risk level (b) finished floor levels are 0.55m or more above the standard sea flood risk level (c) practical measures can be implemented to provide future protection against an additional sea level rise of 0.7m plus an allowance to accommodate 100 years of land subsidence.
PO 2.3 Development will not create or aggravate coastal erosion or require coast protection works that cause or aggravate coastal erosion.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Development is set back a sufficient distance from the coast to provide an erosion buffer in addition to a public reserve that will allow for at least 100 years of coastal retreat for single buildings or small-scale developments, or 200 years of coastal retreat for large scale developments unless: (a) the development incorporates appropriate private coastal protection measures to protect it from anticipated erosion or (b) there are formal commitments to protect the existing or proposed public reserve and development from anticipated coastal erosion.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Additions or alterations to, or replacement of, a dwelling do not increase the risk of effects from natural coastal processes such as flooding, sea-level rise, sand drift and erosion.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
Coast Protection Works	
PO 3.1 Development avoids the need for coast protection works through measures such as	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.

setbacks to protect development from coastal erosion, sea or stormwater flooding, sand drift or other coastal processes.	
PO 3.2 Development does not compromise the structural integrity of any sea wall or levee bank or the ability to maintain, modify or upgrade any sea wall or levee bank.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Unavoidable coast protection works are the subject of binding agreements to cover the cost of future construction, operation, maintenance and management measures and will not: (a) have an adverse effect on coastal ecology, processes, conservation, public access and amenity (b) require commitment of public resources including land (c) present an unacceptable risk of failure relative to potential hazard resulting from failure.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
Environment Protection	
PO 4.1 Development will not unreasonably affect the marine and onshore coastal environment by pollution, erosion, damage or depletion of physical or biological resources; interference with natural coastal processes; or the introduction of and spread of marine pests or any other means.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Development avoids delicate or environmentally sensitive coastal areas such as sand dunes, cliff tops, estuaries, wetlands or substantially intact strata of native vegetation.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
PO 4.3 Development allows for ecological and natural landform adjustment to changing climatic conditions and sea levels, by allowing landward migration of dunes, coastal wetlands, mangrove and samphire areas.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
PO 4.4 Development avoids, or in built up areas minimises, impacts on important habitat areas that support the nesting, breeding and movement/migration patterns of fauna, including threatened shorebirds.	DTS/DPF 4.4 None are applicable.
PO 4.5 Development is designed so that wastewater is disposed of in a manner that avoids pollution or other detrimental impacts on the marine and on-shore environment of coastal areas.	DTS/DPF 4.5 Development is connected, or will be connected, to an approved common wastewater disposal service with the capacity to meet the requirements of the development or on-site wastewater systems set back a minimum of 100m from the Mean High Water Mark at spring tide.
PO 4.6 Development is designed so that stormwater runoff is disposed of in a manner that avoids pollution or other detrimental impacts on the marine and on-shore environment of coastal areas.	DTS/DPF 4.6 None are applicable.
PO 4.7 Development involving the removal of shell grit, cobbles or sand, other than for coastal protection works purposes, is not undertaken.	DTS/DPF 4.7 Development does not involve the removal of shell grit or sand.
Access	
PO 5.1 Development maintains or enhances appropriate public access to and along the foreshore.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
PO 5.2 Public access through sensitive coastal landforms, particularly sand dunes, wetlands and cliffs, is restricted to defined pedestrian paths and constructed to minimise adverse environmental impact.	DTS/DPF 5.2 None are applicable.
PO 5.3 Access roads to the coast, lookouts and places of interest: (a) do not detract from the amenity or the environment (b) are designed for slow-moving traffic (c) are minimised in number.	DTS/DPF 5.3 None are applicable.
PO 5.4 Development on land adjoining a coastal reserve is sited and designed to be compatible with the purpose, management and amenity of the reserve and to prevent inappropriate access to or use of the reserve.	DTS/DPF 5.4 None are applicable.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Except where the development is, in the opinion of the relevant authority, minor in nature and would not warrant a referral when considering the purpose of the referral, the following: (a) excavation and/or filling where the total volume of material excavated and/or filled exceeds $9m^3$ (b) dwellings and habitable buildings that: (i) do not meet DTS/DPF 2.2 or (ii) are within 100m of the mean high water mark (c) other than within a Rural Settlement Zone: (i) buildings with a floor area greater than $60m^2$ or (ii) tourist accommodation, including a caravan park or (iii) division of land that would create 1 or more additional allotments (d) off-shore structures (e) coast protection works (f) infrastructure within 100m landward of the mean high water mark.	Coast Protection Board.	To provide expert assessment and direction to the relevant authority on: • the risk to development from current and future coastal hazards (including sea-level rise, coastal flooding, erosion, dune drift and acid sulfate soils); • coast protection works; • potential impacts from development on public access and the coastal environment (including important coastal features).	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 3 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.

Hazards (Bushfire - Urban Interface) Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Urban neighbourhoods that adjoin areas of General, Medium and High Bushfire Risk: (a) allow access through to bushfire risk areas (b) are designed to protect life and property from the threat of bushfire and the dangers posed by ember attack (c) facilitate evacuation to areas safe from bushfire danger.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Division	
PO 1.1 Land division creating public roads or resulting in 10 or more new allotments is designed to make provision for emergency vehicle access through to the bushfire risk area.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Land division creates less than 10 allotments and/or does not involve the creation of public roads.
PO 1.2 Land division is designed to provide a continuous street pattern to facilitate the safe movement and evacuation of emergency vehicles, residents, occupants and visitors.	DTS/DPF 1.2 Land division does not involve the creation of public roads.
PO 1.3 Where 10 or more new allotments are proposed, land division includes at least two separate and safe exit points to enable multiple avenues of evacuation in the event of a bushfire.	DTS/DPF 1.3 Land division creates less than 10 allotments.
PO 1.4 Land division creating public roads or resulting in 10 or more new allotments incorporates perimeter roads of adequate design in conjunction with bushfire buffer zones to achieve adequate separation between residential allotments and areas of unacceptable bushfire risk and to support safe access for the purposes of fire-fighting.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Land division creates less than 10 allotments and/or does not involve the creation of public roads.
PO 1.5	DTS/DPF 1.5

Land division does not rely on fire tracks as means of evacuation or access for fire-fighting purposes unless there are no safe alternatives available.	Land division does not create or rely on fire tracks.
PO 1.6 Land division resulting in 10 or more new allotments and within 100m a Hazards (Bushfire - General Risk) Overlay, Hazards (Bushfire - Medium Risk) Overlay or Hazards (Bushfire - High Risk) Overlay is designed and incorporates measures to minimise the danger of fire hazard to residents and occupants of buildings, and to protect buildings and property from physical damage in the event of a bushfire.	DTS/DPF1.6 Land division is not located within 100m of a Hazards (Bushfire - General Risk) Overlay, Hazards (Bushfire - Medium Risk) Overlay or Hazards (Bushfire - High Risk) Overlay or does not create 10 or more new allotments.
Vehicle Access - Roads, Driveways and Fire Tracks	
PO 2.1 Roads that are within 100 metres of a Hazards (Bushfire - General Risk) Overlay, Hazards (Bushfire - Medium Risk) Overlay or Hazards (Bushfire - High Risk) Overlay are designed and constructed to facilitate the safe and effective: (a) access, operation and evacuation of fire-fighting vehicles and emergency personnel (b) evacuation of residents, occupants and visitors.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Any proposed new roads are not within 100m of a Hazards (Bushfire - General Risk) Overlay, Hazards (Bushfire - Medium Risk) Overlay or Hazards (Bushfire - High Risk) Overlay or (a) are constructed with a formed, all-weather surface (b) have a gradient of not more than 16 degrees (1-in-3.5) at any point along the road (c) have a cross fall of not more than 6 degrees (1-in-9.5) at any point along the road (d) have a minimum formed road width of 6m (e) provide overhead clearance of not less than 4.0m between the road surface and overhanging branches or other obstructions including buildings and/or structures (Figure 1) (f) allow fire-fighting services (personnel and vehicles) to travel in a continuous forward movement around road curves by constructing the curves with a minimum external radius of 12.5m (Figure 2) (g) incorporating cul-de-sac endings or dead end roads do not exceed 200m in length and the end of the road has either: (i) a turning area with a minimum formed surface radius of 12.5m (Figure 3) or (ii) a 'T' or 'Y' shaped turning area with a minimum formed surface length of 11m and minimum internal radii of 9.5m (Figure 4) (h) incorporate solid, all-weather crossings over any watercourse that support fire-fighting vehicles with a gross vehicle mass (GVM) of 21 tonnes.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

Figures and Diagrams

Fire Engine and Appliance Clearances
Figure 1 - Overhead and Side Clearances

Figure 2 Overhead and Side Clearances depicts the minimum clearance requirements for a CFS appliance. For more information, please contact your local council.

Roads and Driveway Design

Figure 2 - Road and Driveway Curves

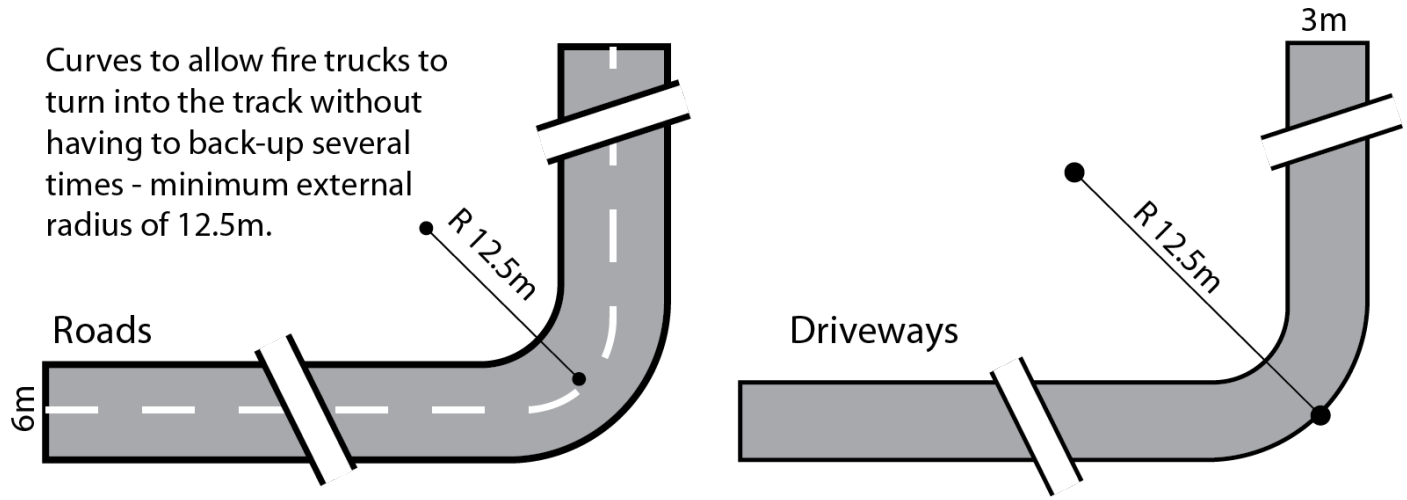


Figure 3 - Full Circle Turning Area

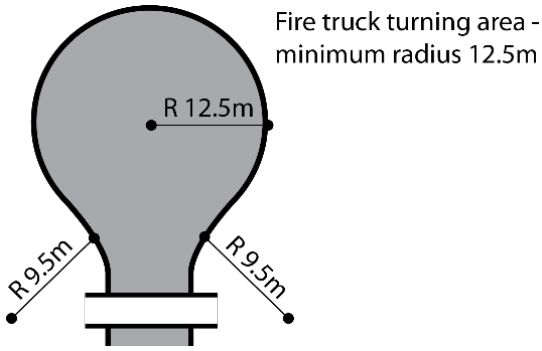
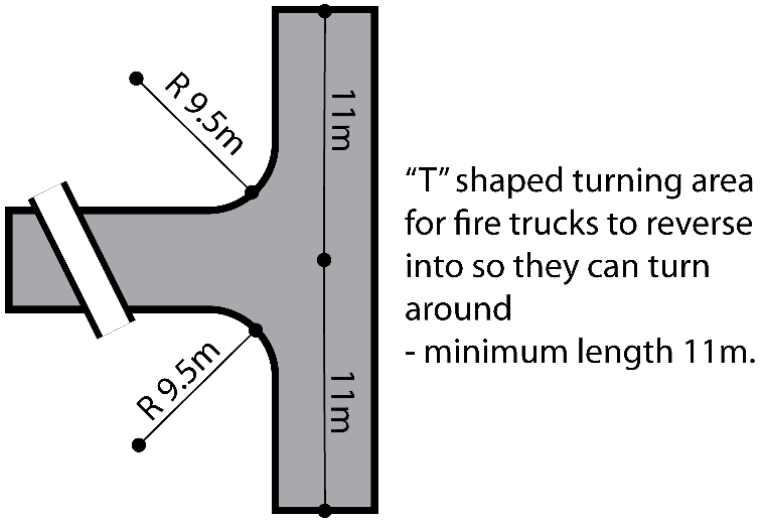


Figure 4 - 'T' or 'Y' Shaped Turning Head



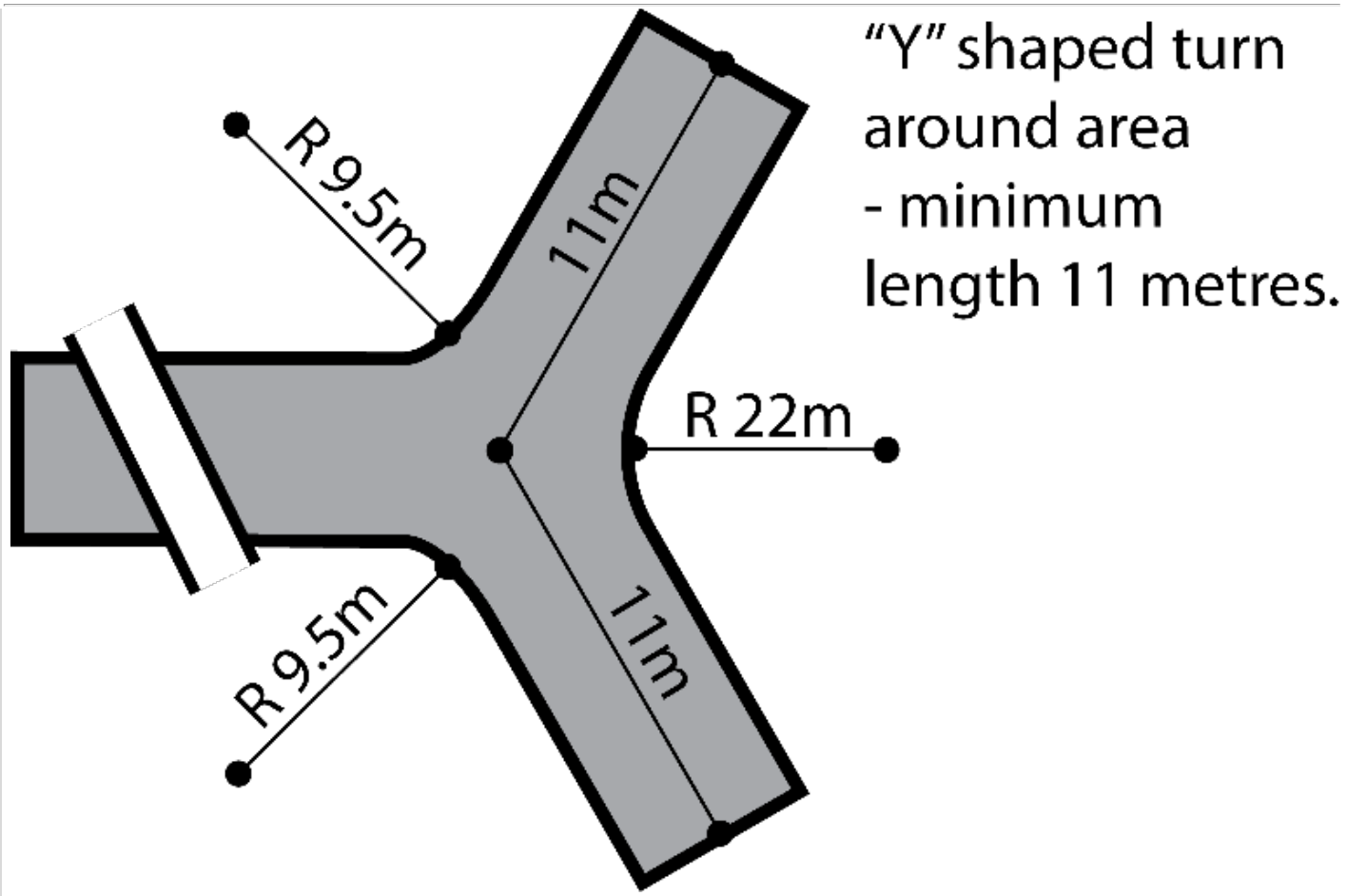
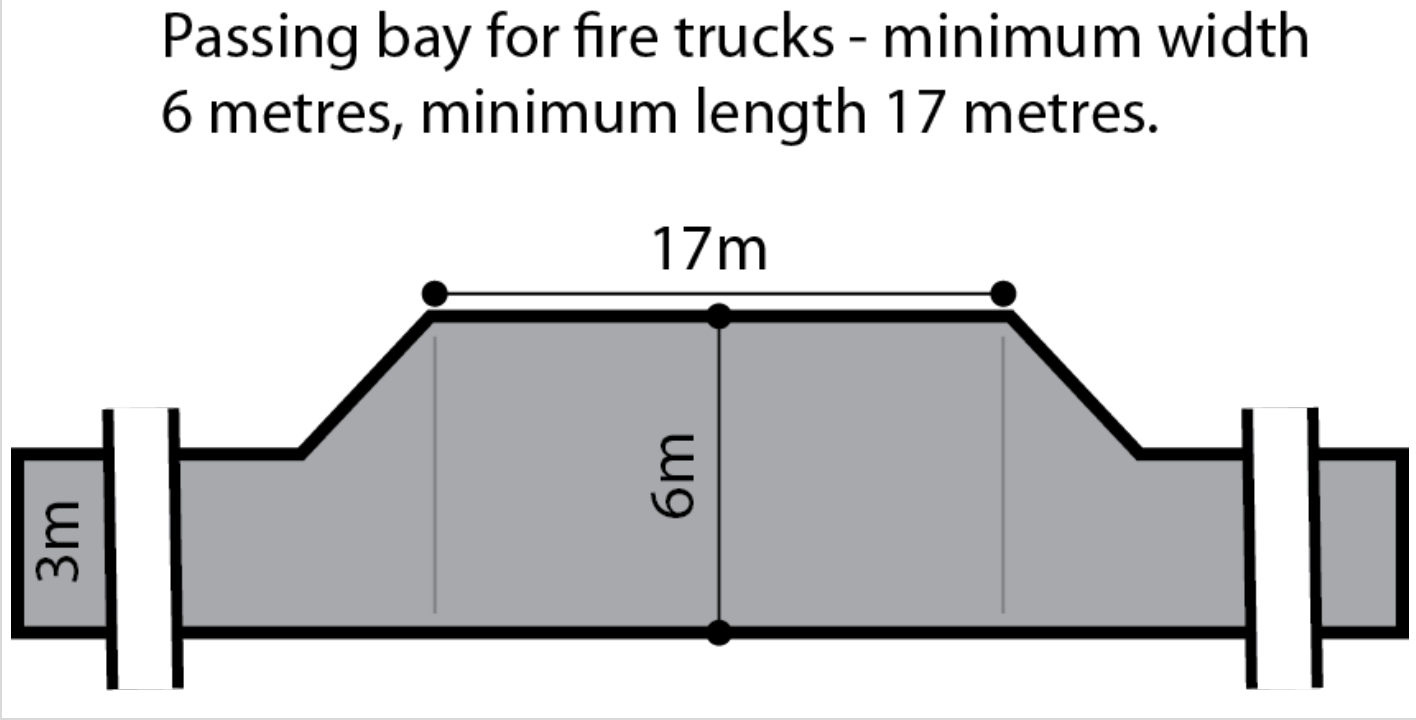


Figure 5 - Driveway Passing Bays



Hazards (Flooding - Evidence Required) Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development adopts a precautionary approach to mitigate potential impacts on people, property, infrastructure and the environment from potential flood risk through the appropriate siting and design of development.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Flood Resilience	
PO 1.1 Development is sited, designed and constructed to minimise the risk of entry of potential floodwaters where the entry of flood waters is likely to result in undue damage to or compromise ongoing activities within buildings.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Habitable buildings, commercial and industrial buildings, and buildings used for animal keeping incorporate a finished floor level at least 300mm above: (a) the highest point of top of kerb of the primary street or (b) the highest point of natural ground level at the primary street boundary where there is no kerb
Environmental Protection	
PO 2.1 Buildings and structures used either partly or wholly to contain or store hazardous materials are designed to prevent spills or leaks leaving the confines of the building.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Development does not involve the storage of hazardous materials.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

Heritage Adjacency Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development adjacent to State and Local Heritage Places maintains the heritage and cultural values of those Places.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Built Form	
PO 1.1 Development adjacent to a State or Local Heritage Place does not dominate, encroach on or unduly impact on the setting of the Place.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
Land Division	
PO 2.1 Land division adjacent to a State or Local Heritage Place creates allotments that are of a size and dimension that enables the siting and setbacks of new buildings from allotment boundaries so that they do not dominate, encroach or unduly impact on the setting of the Place.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Development that may materially affect the context of a State Heritage Place.	Minister responsible for the administration of the *Heritage Places Act 1993*.	To provide expert assessment and direction to the relevant authority on the potential impacts of development adjacent State Heritage Places.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 17 of the

			Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.

Historic Area Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Historic themes and characteristics are reinforced through conservation and contextually responsive development, design and adaptive reuse that responds to existing coherent patterns of land division, site configuration, streetscapes, building siting and built scale, form and features as exhibited in the Historic Area and expressed in the Historic Area Statement.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All Development	
PO 1.1 All development is undertaken having consideration to the historic streetscapes and built form as expressed in the Historic Area Statement.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
Built Form	
PO 2.1 The form and scale of new buildings and structures that are visible from the public realm are consistent with the prevailing historic characteristics of the historic area.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Development is consistent with the prevailing building and wall heights in the historic area.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Design and architectural detailing of street-facing buildings (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) complement the prevailing characteristics in the historic area.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Development is consistent with the prevailing front and side boundary setback pattern in the historic area.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Materials are either consistent with or complement those within the historic area.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
Alterations and additions	
PO 3.1 Alterations and additions complement the subject building, employ a contextual design approach and are sited to ensure they do not dominate the primary façade.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Alterations and additions are fully contained within the roof space of an existing building with no external alterations made to the building elevation facing the primary street.
PO 3.2 Adaptive reuse and revitalisation of buildings to support retention consistent with the Historic Area Statement.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
Ancillary development	
PO 4.1 Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, complements the historic character of the area and associated buildings.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, is located behind the building line of the principal building(s) and does not dominate the building or its setting.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.

PO 4.3 Advertising and advertising hoardings are located and designed to complement the building, be unobtrusive, be below the parapet line, not conceal or obstruct significant architectural elements and detailing, or dominate the building or its setting.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
PO 4.4 Fencing and gates closer to a street boundary (other than a laneway) than the elevation of the associated building are consistent with the traditional period, style and form of the associated building.	DTS/DPF 4.4 None are applicable.
Land Division	
PO 5.1 Land division creates allotments that are: (a) compatible with the surrounding pattern of subdivision in the historic area (b) of a dimension to accommodate buildings of a bulk and scale that reflect existing buildings and setbacks in the historic area	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
Context and Streetscape Amenity	
PO 6.1 The width of driveways and other vehicle access ways are consistent with the prevailing width of existing driveways of the historic area.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
PO 6.2 Development maintains the valued landscape patterns and characteristics that contribute to the historic area, except where they compromise safety, create nuisance, or impact adversely on buildings or infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 6.2 None are applicable.
Demolition	
PO 7.1 Buildings and structures, or features thereof, that demonstrate the historic characteristics as expressed in the Historic Area Statement are not demolished, unless: (a) the front elevation of the building has been substantially altered and cannot be reasonably restored in a manner consistent with the building's original style or (b) the structural integrity or safe condition of the original building is beyond reasonable repair.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
PO 7.2 Partial demolition of a building where that portion to be demolished does not contribute to the historic character of the streetscape.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Buildings or elements of buildings that do not conform with the values described in the Historic Area Statement may be demolished.	DTS/DPF 7.3 None are applicable.
Ruins	
PO 8.1 Development conserves and complements features and ruins associated with former activities of significance.	DTS/DPF 8.1 None are applicable.

Historic Area Statements

Statement#	Statement
Historic Areas affecting Robe	

Robe Historic Area Statement (Ro1)

The Historic Area Overlay identifies localities that comprise characteristics of an identifiable historic, economic and / or social theme of recognised importance. They can comprise land divisions, development patterns, built form characteristics and natural features that provide a legible connection to the historic development of a locality.

These attributes have been identified in the below table. In some cases, State and / or Local Heritage Places within the locality contribute to the attributes of an Historic Area.

The preparation of an Historic Impact Statement can assist in determining potential additional attributes of an Historic Area where these are not stated in the below table.

Eras, themes and context	19th century and early decades of 20th century. Shipping port, communication and administration township servicing pastoral development of the South East.
	Topography shapes the setting of Robe and land division pattern. Royal Circus is a low knoll. It is a commemorative landmarks

RO1	Allotments, subdivision and built form patterns	and a distinct road feature. There is a legible connection between Royal Circus, the sea wall / jetty abutment, the Customs House and the Post and Telegraph Office. Main Road, Victoria Street and Mundy Street form the main line of road to the port and the main street. The traditional street grid pattern extends either side of Victoria Street, to the coastal fore-dune and across the ridge to the south which overlooks and forms the backdrop to the township. Most of the original large square allotments have been subdivided but the pattern of historic buildings remains legible.
	Architectural styles, detailing and built form features	Traditional stone commercial buildings with shopfronts, parapets and verandahs within the town centre. The variety rather than the consistency of traditional building forms is a distinct characteristic of Robe. Small workers' cottages on large allotments, often with low walls, hipped roofs spanning one or two rooms, casement windows and lime-washed or natural stone walls. Heritage listed community buildings (the primary school, churches and the Institute) are on prominent sites and remain as strong landmarks. Heritage-listed government buildings (the Post and Telegraph Office, Customs House and Court House) dominate Royal Circus. Massive stone chimneys are a characteristic feature of the historic buildings. Stone outbuildings are visible from public streets. Roof pitches between 25-35 degrees. Roofs with a high degree of articulation, steep pitches and small spans, provide a unique roofscape across Robe to Guichen Bay. Older buildings have casement windows. Later buildings have double-hung timber sash windows.
	Building height	Two storey buildings along small section of Smillie Street, and hotels. Their built form combines double and single storey elements and verandahs, articulating their bulk and scale. Adjacent buildings differ in style, creating a varied rather than a consistent skyline. Other historic buildings generally single storey, with small span hipped roofs. Building floor levels are close to, step with or are built into, the slope of the land.
	Materials	Local stone, limestone, rendered and bagged masonry with painted or lime wash finish. Painted timber weatherboard, painted timber joinery, trims, verandahs, barges and fascias. Galvanised and painted corrugated iron roofing. Some examples of slate and traditional flat metal roof tiles. Driveway materials are neutral in colour and pattern with natural finishes.
	Fencing	Local stone, hardwood palings and pickets, hardwood and woven wire, brush with round hardwood posts and hedges not exceeding 1.2m.
	Setting, landscaping, streetscape and public realm features	Views and vistas of the entrance to the town centre along Main Road past Lake Fellmongery and Lake Charra. Views of the foreshore area adjacent Town Beach and streetscapes of historic buildings of Smillie Street and Mundy Terrace. Views across the area illustrate the importance of native vegetation and the distinct character of the roof designs of historic buildings. Historic buildings square to and often close to street alignments, particularly on Smillie Street. Minimal breaks between buildings except where access to the rear of a site is provided. Streets, verges and reserves in the public realm characterised by Lakestone kerbing, limestone cuttings, landmark trees (Norfolk Island Pines in particular) and native vegetation. Important public open space reserves that frame the township at Lannum Reserve, the Institute / Town Beach Foreshore, Royal Circus and the southern edge of Lake Butler. Each has a distinct landscape structure, planting character and historic quality.
	Representative Buildings	[Not identified]

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

Key Outback and Rural Routes Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Safe and efficient movement of vehicle and freight traffic on Key Outback and Rural Routes.
DO 2	Provision of safe and efficient vehicular access to and from Key Outback and Rural Routes.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Access - Safe Entry and Exit (Traffic Flow)	
PO 1.1	DTS/DPF 1.1

Access is designed to allow safe entry and exit to and from a site to meet the needs of development, and minimise traffic flow interference associated with access movements along adjacent State maintained roads.	Access points: (a) are designed to accommodate the largest vehicles expected to access the site in accordance with all of the following: (i) the entry and exit movements: A. are left turns only or B. will comprise no greater than 5 right turn vehicle entry movements per hour (ii) access to and from the site is in a forward direction, with on-site manoeuvring available through circulation around the site requiring no more than a 3-point turn (iii) vehicles can cross the property boundary at an angle between 70 and 90 degrees (iv) access to and from the site can occur wholly within the kerbside lane of the road (b) where the access point services or is intended to service a single dwelling, have a width of no more than 4m and no less than 3m (measured at the site boundary) (c) where the access point services or is intended to service development other than a single dwelling: (i) at least 6m (measured at the site boundary) where vehicles 12.5m or less in length are expected to access the site (ii) at least 8m (measured at the site boundary) where vehicles over 12.5m in length are expected to access the site (d) are located 10m or more from any roadside infrastructure or trees.
Access - On-Site Queuing	
PO 2.1 Sufficient accessible on-site queuing adjacent to access points is provided to meet the needs of development so that all vehicle queues are contained fully within the boundaries of the development site to minimise interruption of the functional performance of the road and maintain safe vehicle movements.	DTS/DPF 2.1 An access point in accordance with one of the following: (a) it is expected to service vehicles no greater than 12.5m in length and there are no internal intersections, car parking spaces, car park isles or any internal obstructions within 20m of the access point (measured from the site boundary into the site) (b) it is expected to service a single dwelling and there are no internal driveway intersections, car parking spaces or gates within 6m of the access point (measured from the site boundary into the site).
Access - Existing Access Points	
PO 3.1 Existing access points are designed to accommodate the type and volume of traffic likely to be generated by development.	DTS/DPF 3.1 An existing access point satisfied (a) or (b): (a) it will not service, or is not intended to service, more than 6 dwellings (b) it will not service or is not intended to service: (i) an increase in traffic that is greater than 150% of the traffic volumes using the existing access prior to the development or 60 vehicles per day (whichever is the lesser) or (ii) a larger class of vehicle expected to access the site using the existing access.
Access - Location (Spacing)	
PO 4.1 New access points are spaced apart from any existing access point or public road junction to manage impediments to traffic flow and maintain safe and efficient operating conditions on the road.	DTS/DPF 4.1 A new access point satisfies (a) or (b): (a) it is not located on a section of road affected by double barrier lines between either edge of the access point (b) it is at least the following distance from a public road junction or railway, or terminating / merging lane or another access point: (i) 110 km/h road - 325m (ii) 100 km/h road - 280m (iii) 90 km/h road - 240m (iv) 80 km/h road - 200m (v) 70 km/h road - 165m (vi) 60 km/h road - 135m (vii) 50km/h or less road - 105m.
Access - Location (Sight Lines)	
PO 5.1 Access points are located and designed to accommodate sight lines that enable drivers to navigate potential conflict points with roads in a controlled and safe manner.	DTS/DPF 5.1 Lines of sight to and from a new access point for drivers approaching and exiting the site of the development (measured at a height of 1.1m above the surface of the road) are unobstructed in accordance with the following distances:

	(a) 110 km/h road - 325m (b) 100 km/h road - 280m (c) 90 km/h road - 240m (d) 80 km/h road - 200m (e) 70 km/h road - 165m (f) 60 km/h road - 135m (g) 50km/h or less road - 105m.
Access - Mud and Debris	
PO 6.1 Access points are constructed to minimise mud or other debris being carried or transferred onto roads to ensure safe road operating conditions.	DTS/DPF 6.1 An access point satisfies (a), (b) or (c): (a) it intersects with an unsealed length of a State Maintained Road (b) it will service a single dwelling (c) it is spray sealed from the edge of the seal on the State Maintained Road for a minimum of 10m or to the property boundary (whichever is closer).
Access - Stormwater	
PO 7.1 Access points are designed to minimise negative impact on roadside drainage of water.	DTS/DPF 7.1 Development does not: (a) decrease the capacity of an existing drainage point (b) restrict or prevent the flow of stormwater to an existing drainage point and system.
Public Road Junctions	
PO 8.1 New junctions with a public road (including the opening of unmade public road junctions) or modifications to existing road junctions are located and designed to ensure safe operating conditions are maintained on the State Maintained Road.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Development does not comprise any of the following: (a) creating a new junction with a public road (b) opening an unmade public road junction (c) modifying an existing public road junction.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Except where all of the relevant deemed-to-satisfy criteria are met, development (including the division of land) that involves any of the following to/on a State Maintained Road or within 25 metres of an intersection with any such road: (a) creation of a new access or junction (b) alterations to an existing access or public road junction (except where deemed to be minor in the opinion of the relevant authority) (c) development that changes the nature of vehicular movements or increase the number or frequency of movements through an existing access (except where deemed to be minor in the opinion of the relevant authority).	Commissioner of Highways.	To provide expert technical assessment and direction to the Relevant Authority on the safe and efficient operation and management of all roads relevant to the Commissioner of Highways as described in the Planning and Design Code.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 7 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.

Local Heritage Place Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development maintains the heritage and cultural values of Local Heritage Places through conservation, ongoing use and adaptive reuse.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Built Form	
PO 1.1 The form of new buildings and structures maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Massing, scale and siting of development maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Design and architectural detailing (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) maintains the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Development is consistent with boundary setbacks and setting.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.
PO 1.5 Materials and colours are either consistent with or complement the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 1.5 None are applicable.
PO 1.6 New buildings and structures are not placed or erected between the primary or secondary street boundaries and the façade of a Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 1.6 None are applicable.
PO 1.7 Development of a Local Heritage Place retains features contributing to its heritage value.	DTS/DPF 1.7 None are applicable.
Alterations and Additions	
PO 2.1 Alterations and additions complement the subject building and are sited to be unobtrusive, not conceal or obstruct heritage elements and detailing, or dominate the Local Heritage Place or its setting.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Adaptive reuse and revitalisation of Local Heritage Places to support their retention in a manner that respects and references the original use of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Ancillary Development	
PO 3.1 Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, complements the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Ancillary development, including carports, outbuildings and garages, is located behind the building line and does not dominate the Local Heritage Place or its setting.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Advertising and advertising hoardings are designed to complement the Local Heritage Place, be unobtrusive, be below the parapet line, not conceal or obstruct heritage elements and detailing, or dominate the building or its setting.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Fencing and gates closer to a street boundary (other than a laneway) than the street elevation of the associated building are consistent with the traditional period, style and form of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.
Land Division	
PO 4.1 Land division creates allotments that: (a) maintain the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place, including setting (b) are of a dimension to accommodate new development that reinforces and is compatible with the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
Landscape Context and Streetscape Amenity	
PO 5.1	DTS/DPF 5.1

Individually heritage listed trees, parks, historic gardens and memorial avenues are retained unless: (a) trees / plantings are, or have the potential to be, a danger to life or property or (b) trees / plantings are significantly diseased and their life expectancy is short.	None are applicable.
Demolition	
PO 6.1 Local Heritage Places are not demolished, destroyed or removed in total or in part unless: (a) the portion of the Local Heritage Place to be demolished, destroyed or removed is excluded from the extent of listing that is of heritage value or (b) the structural integrity or condition of the Local Heritage Place represents an unacceptable risk to public or private safety and is irredeemably beyond repair.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
PO 6.2 The demolition, destruction or removal of a building, portion of a building or other feature or attribute is appropriate where it does not contribute to the heritage values of the Local Heritage Place.	DTS/DPF 6.2 None are applicable.
Conservation Works	
PO 7.1 Conservation works to the exterior of a Local Heritage Place (and other features identified in the extent of listing) match original materials to be repaired and utilise traditional work methods.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

Native Vegetation Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Areas of native vegetation are protected, retained and restored in order to sustain biodiversity, threatened species and vegetation communities, fauna habitat, ecosystem services, carbon storage and amenity values.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Environmental Protection	
PO 1.1 Development avoids, or where it cannot be practically avoided, minimises the clearance of native vegetation taking into account the siting of buildings, access points, bushfire protection measures and building maintenance.	DTS/DPF 1.1 An application is accompanied by: (a) a declaration stating that the proposal will not, or would not, involve clearance of native vegetation under the Native Vegetation Act 1991, including any clearance that may occur: (i) in connection with a relevant access point and / or driveway (ii) within 10m of a building (other than a residential building or tourist accommodation) (iii) within 20m of a dwelling or addition to an existing dwelling for fire prevention and control (iv) within 50m of residential or tourist accommodation in connection with a requirement under a relevant overlay to establish an asset protection zone in a bushfire prone area

	or (b) a report prepared in accordance with Regulation 18(2)(a) of the Native Vegetation Regulations 2017 that establishes that the clearance is categorised as 'Level 1 clearance'.
PO 1.2 Native vegetation clearance in association with development avoids the following: (a) significant wildlife habitat and movement corridors (b) rare, vulnerable or endangered plants species (c) native vegetation that is significant because it is located in an area which has been extensively cleared (d) native vegetation that is growing in, or in association with, a wetland environment.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Intensive animal husbandry and agricultural activities are sited, set back and designed to minimise impacts on native vegetation, including impacts on native vegetation in an adjacent State Significant Native Vegetation Area, from: (a) the spread of pest plants and phytophthora (b) the spread of non-indigenous plants species (c) excessive nutrient loading of the soil or loading arising from surface water runoff (d) soil compaction (e) chemical spray drift.	DTS/DPF 1.3 Development within 500 metres of a boundary of a State Significant Native Vegetation Area does not involve any of the following: (a) horticulture (b) intensive animal husbandry (c) dairy (d) commercial forestry (e) aquaculture.
PO 1.4 Development restores and enhances biodiversity and habitat values through revegetation using locally indigenous plant species.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.
Land division	
PO 2.1 Land division does not result in the fragmentation of land containing native vegetation, or necessitate the clearance of native vegetation, unless such clearance is considered minor, taking into account the location of allotment boundaries, access ways, fire breaks, boundary fencing and potential building siting or the like.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Land division where: (a) an application is accompanied by one of the following: (i) a declaration stating that none of the allotments in the proposed plan of division contain native vegetation under the *Native Vegetation Act 1991* (ii) a declaration stating that no native vegetation clearance under the *Native Vegetation Act 1991* will be required as a result of the division of land (iii) a report prepared in accordance with Regulation 18(2)(a) of the Native Vegetation Regulations 2017 that establishes that the vegetation to be cleared is categorised as 'Level 1 clearance' or (b) an application for land division which is being considered concurrently with a proposal to develop each allotment which will satisfy, or would satisfy, the requirements of DTS/DPF 1.1, including any clearance that may occur or (c) the division is to support a Heritage Agreement under the Native Vegetation Act 1991 or the *Heritage Places Act 1993*.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Development that is the subject of a report prepared in accordance with Regulation 18(2)(a) of the *Native Vegetation Regulations 2017* that categorises the clearance, or potential clearance, as 'Level 3 clearance' or 'Level 4 clearance'.	Native Vegetation Council	To provide expert assessment and direction to the relevant authority on the potential impacts of development on native vegetation.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 11 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.

Prescribed Wells Area Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Sustainable water use in prescribed wells areas.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 All development, but in particular involving any of the following: (a) horticulture (b) activities requiring irrigation (c) aquaculture (d) industry (e) intensive animal husbandry (f) commercial forestry has a lawful, sustainable and reliable water supply that does not place undue strain on water resources in prescribed wells areas.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development satisfies either of the following: (a) the applicant has a current water licence in which sufficient spare capacity exists to accommodate the water needs of the proposed use or (b) the proposal does not involve the taking of water for which a licence would be required under the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019*.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Any of the following classes of development that require or may require water to be taken in addition to any allocation that has already been granted under the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019:* (a) horticulture (b) activities requiring irrigation (c) aquaculture (d) industry (e) intensive animal husbandry (f) commerical forestry.	The Chief Executive of the Department of the Minister responsible for the administration of the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019*.	To provide expert technical assessment and direction to the relevant authority on the taking of water to ensure development is undertaken sustainably.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 13 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.
Commercial forestry that requires a forest water licence under Part 8 Division 6 of the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019.*			

Water Protection Area Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Safeguard South Australia's public water supplies and ecologically significant areas by protecting regionally and locally significant surface and underground water resources in Water Protection Areas from pollution. This includes considering adverse water quality impacts associated with projected reductions in rainfall and warmer air temperatures as a result of climate change.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use	
PO 1.1 Development with potential to expose the water supply role of the Water Protection Area to significant adverse water quality risk is avoided to maintain the long term function of the Water Protection Area.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development does not involve any one or combination of the following: (a) fuel depot (b) intensive animal husbandry (c) special industry (d) stock slaughter works (e) timber preservation works.

Groundwater	
PO 2.1 Groundwater resources are protected from pollution by ensuring development does not: (a) generate or dispose of waste in a manner that would pollute water resources (b) involve the storage or disposal of chemicals or hazardous substances in a manner that would pose a risk to water supplies.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Groundwater catchment and recharge characteristics are safeguarded by ensuring development: (a) retains and protects areas of native vegetation (b) does not inhibit the potential of an aquifer to recharge.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Farming and Horticulture	
PO 3.1 Farming or horticulture operations occur only where: (a) the activity will not result in any increase in the salinity levels of groundwater (b) the land and soil structure is capable of supporting the proposed activity and the likelihood of soil erosion is minimised (c) the depth to the water table is greater than 2 metres from the ground.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
Irrigation	
PO 4.1 Irrigated areas are sited to ensure they: (a) avoid any land prone to waterlogging or subject to flooding through irrigation (b) avoid the risk of the water table falling or rising significantly as a result of irrigation practices (c) do not increase the salinity levels of groundwater (d) minimise the risk of polluting surface and groundwater resources where wastewater is used to irrigate the land.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
Wastewater	
PO 5.1 Wastewater-generating development utilises existing communal wastewater management infrastructure to avoid on-site disposal.	DTS/DPF 5.1 Development (including land division) that generates wastewater is connected to sewerage or community wastewater management systems with sufficient hydraulic capacity to accept the inflow.
PO 5.2 Development that generates wastewater which cannot be disposed of via sewerage or community wastewater management systems, is designed and of a scale that will enable on-site wastewater treatment and disposal in accordance with relevant health and environmental requirements.	DTS/DPF 5.2 On-site wastewater treatment systems comply with: (a) the 'On-site Wastewater Systems Code' or (b) AS/NZS 1547: On-site domestic wastewater management and the South Australian amendments to AS/NSZ 1547 as outlined in section 9.2 of the 'On-site Wastewater Systems Code'.

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Composting works (excluding a prescribed approved activity) - being a depot, facility or works with the capacity to treat, during a 12 month period, more than 200 tonnes of organic waste or matter. (EPA Licence)	Environment Protection Authority.	To provide expert Technical assessment and direction to the Relevant authority on the assessment of the potential harm from pollution and waste aspects arising from activities of environmental significance and other activities that have the potential to cause serious environmental harm.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.
Wastewater treatment works - being sewage treatment works, a community wastewater management system, winery wastewater treatment works or any other wastewater treatment works with the capacity to treat, during a 12 month period, more than 2.5ML of wastewater. (EPA Licence required at more than 5 ML)			
Feedlots - being carrying on an operation for holding in confined yard or area and feeding principally by mechanical means or by hand not less than an average of 200 cattle (EPA Licence) or 1,600 sheep or goats per day over any period of 12 months, but excluding any such operation carried on at an abattoir, slaughterhouse or saleyard or for the purpose only of			

drought or other emergency feeding.	
Piggeries - being the conduct of a piggery (being premises having confined or roofed structures for keeping pigs) with a capacity of 130 or more standard pig units. (EPA licence required at 650 or more standard pig units)	
Dairies - being the carrying on of a dairy with a total processing capacity exceeding more than 100 milking animals at any 1 time.	

Part 4 - General Development Policies

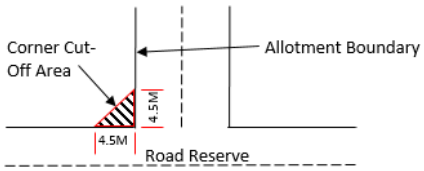
Advertisements

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Advertisements and advertising hoardings are appropriate to context, efficient and effective in communicating with the public, limited in number to avoid clutter, and do not create hazard.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Appearance	
PO 1.1 Advertisements are compatible and integrated with the design of the building and/or land they are located on.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Advertisements attached to a building satisfy all of the following: (a) are not located in a Neighbourhood-type zone (b) where they are flush with a wall: (i) if located at canopy level, are in the form of a fascia sign (ii) if located above canopy level: A. do not have any part rising above parapet height B. are not attached to the roof of the building (c) where they are not flush with a wall: (i) if attached to a verandah, no part of the advertisement protrudes beyond the outer limits of the verandah structure (ii) if attached to a two-storey building: A. has no part located above the finished floor level of the second storey of the building B. does not protrude beyond the outer limits of any verandah structure below C. does not have a sign face that exceeds 1m2 per side. (d) if located below canopy level, are flush with a wall (e) if located at canopy level, are in the form of a fascia sign (f) if located above a canopy: (i) are flush with a wall (ii) do not have any part rising above parapet height (iii) are not attached to the roof of the building. (g) if attached to a verandah, no part of the advertisement protrudes beyond the outer limits of the verandah structure (h) if attached to a two-storey building, have no part located above the finished floor level of the second storey of the building (i) where they are flush with a wall, do not, in combination with any other existing sign, cover more than 15% of the building facade to which they are attached.
PO 1.2 Advertising hoardings do not disfigure the appearance of the land upon which they are situated or the character of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.2 Where development comprises an advertising hoarding, the supporting structure is: (a) concealed by the associated advertisement and decorative detailing or

	(b) not visible from an adjacent public street or thoroughfare, other than a support structure in the form of a single or dual post design.
PO 1.3 Advertising does not encroach on public land or the land of an adjacent allotment.	DTS/DPF 1.3 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings are contained within the boundaries of the site.
PO 1.4 Where possible, advertisements on public land are integrated with existing structures and infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Advertisements on public land that meet at least one of the following: (a) achieves Advertisements DTS/DPF 1.1 (b) are integrated with a bus shelter.
PO 1.5 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings are of a scale and size appropriate to the character of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.5 None are applicable.
Proliferation of Advertisements	
PO 2.1 Proliferation of advertisements is minimised to avoid visual clutter and untidiness.	DTS/DPF 2.1 No more than one freestanding advertisement is displayed per occupancy.
PO 2.2 Multiple business or activity advertisements are co-located and coordinated to avoid visual clutter and untidiness.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Advertising of a multiple business or activity complex is located on a single advertisement fixture or structure.
PO 2.3 Proliferation of advertisements attached to buildings is minimised to avoid visual clutter and untidiness.	DTS/DPF 2.3 Advertisements satisfy all of the following: (a) are attached to a building (b) other than in a Neighbourhood-type zone, where they are flush with a wall, cover no more than 15% of the building facade to which they are attached (c) do not result in more than one sign per occupancy that is not flush with a wall.
Advertising Content	
PO 3.1 Advertisements are limited to information relating to the lawful use of land they are located on to assist in the ready identification of the activity or activities on the land and avoid unrelated content that contributes to visual clutter and untidiness.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Advertisements contain information limited to a lawful existing or proposed activity or activities on the same site as the advertisement.
Amenity Impacts	
PO 4.1 Light spill from advertisement illumination does not unreasonably compromise the amenity of sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 4.1 Advertisements do not incorporate any illumination.
Safety	
PO 5.1 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings erected on a verandah or projecting from a building wall are designed and located to allow for safe and convenient pedestrian access.	DTS/DPF 5.1 Advertisements have a minimum clearance of 2.5m between the top of the footpath and base of the underside of the sign.
PO 5.2 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings do not distract or create a hazard to drivers through excessive illumination.	DTS/DPF 5.2 No advertisement illumination is proposed.
PO 5.3 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings do not create a hazard to drivers by: (a) being liable to interpretation by drivers as an official traffic sign or signal (b) obscuring or impairing drivers' view of official traffic signs or signals (c) obscuring or impairing drivers' view of features of a road that are potentially hazardous (such as junctions, bends, changes in width and traffic control devices) or other road or rail vehicles at/or approaching level crossings.	DTS/DPF 5.3 Advertisements satisfy all of the following: (a) are not located in a public road or rail reserve (b) are located wholly outside the land shown as 'Corner Cut-Off Area' in the following  diagram
PO 5.4 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings do not create a hazard by distracting drivers from the primary driving task at a location where the demands on driver concentration are high.	DTS/DPF 5.4 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings are not located along or adjacent to a road having a speed limit of 80km/h or more.

PO 5.5 Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings provide sufficient clearance from the road carriageway to allow for safe and convenient movement by all road users.	DTS/DPF 5.5 Where the advertisement or advertising hoarding is: (a) on a kerbed road with a speed zone of 60km/h or less, the advertisement or advertising hoarding is located at least 0.6m from the roadside edge of the kerb (b) on an unkerbed road with a speed zone of 60km/h or less, the advertisement or advertising hoarding is located at least 5.5m from the edge of the seal (c) on any other kerbed or unkerbed road, the advertisement or advertising hoarding is located a minimum of the following distance from the roadside edge of the kerb or the seal: (a) 110 km/h road - 14m (b) 100 km/h road - 13m (c) 90 km/h road - 10m (d) 70 or 80 km/h road - 8.5m.
PO 5.6 Advertising near signalised intersections does not cause unreasonable distraction to road users through illumination, flashing lights, or moving or changing displays or messages.	DTS/DPF 5.6 Advertising: (a) is not illuminated (b) does not incorporate a moving or changing display or message (c) does not incorporate a flashing light(s).

Animal Keeping and Horse Keeping

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Animals are kept at a density that is not beyond the carrying capacity of the land and in a manner that minimises their adverse effects on the environment, local amenity and surrounding development.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting and Design	
PO 1.1 Animal keeping, horse keeping and associated activities do not create adverse impacts on the environment or the amenity of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Animal keeping and horse keeping is located and managed to minimise the potential transmission of disease to other operations where animals are kept.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Horse Keeping	
PO 2.1 Water from stable wash-down areas is directed to appropriate absorption areas and/or drainage pits to minimise pollution of land and water.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Stables, horse shelters or associated yards are sited appropriate distances away from sensitive receivers and/or allotments in other ownership to avoid adverse impacts from dust, erosion and odour.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are sited in accordance with all of the following: (a) 30m or more from any sensitive receivers (existing or approved) on land in other ownership (b) where an adjacent allotment is vacant and in other ownership, 30m or more from the boundary of that allotment.
PO 2.3 All areas accessible to horses are separated from septic tank effluent disposal areas to protect the integrity of that system. Stable flooring is constructed with an impervious material to facilitate regular cleaning.	DTS/DPF 2.3 Septic tank effluent disposal areas are enclosed with a horse-proof barrier such as a fence to exclude horses from this area.
PO 2.4 To minimise environmental harm and adverse impacts on water resources, stables, horse shelters and associated yards are appropriately set back from a watercourse.	DTS/DPF 2.4 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are set back 50m or more from a watercourse.

PO 2.5 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are located on slopes that are stable to minimise the risk of soil erosion and water runoff.	DTS/DPF 2.5 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are not located on land with a slope greater than 10% (1-in-10).
Kennels	
PO 3.1 Kennel flooring is constructed with an impervious material to facilitate regular cleaning.	DTS/DPF 3.1 The floors of kennels satisfy all of the following: (a) are constructed of impervious concrete (b) are designed to be self-draining when washed down.
PO 3.2 Kennels and exercise yards are designed and sited to minimise noise nuisance to neighbours through measures such as: (a) adopting appropriate separation distances (b) orientating openings away from sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 3.2 Kennels are sited 500m or more from the nearest sensitive receiver on land in other ownership.
PO 3.3 Dogs are regularly observed and managed to minimise nuisance impact on adjoining sensitive receivers from animal behaviour.	DTS/DPF 3.3 Kennels are sited in association with a permanent dwelling on the land.
Wastes	
PO 4.1 Storage of manure, used litter and other wastes (other than wastewater lagoons) is designed, constructed and managed to minimise attracting and harbouring vermin.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Facilities for the storage of manure, used litter and other wastes (other than wastewater lagoons) are located to minimise the potential for polluting water resources.	DTS/DPF 4.2 Waste storage facilities (other than wastewater lagoons) are located outside the 1% AEP flood event areas.

Aquaculture

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Aquaculture facilities are developed in an ecologically, economically and socially sustainable manner to support an equitable sharing of marine, coastal and inland resources and mitigate conflict with other water-based and land-based uses.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land-based Aquaculture	
PO 1.1 Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to mitigate adverse impacts on nearby sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Land-based aquaculture and associated components are located to satisfy all of the following: (a) 200m or more from a sensitive receiver in other ownership (b) 500m or more from the boundary of a zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.
PO 1.2 Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to prevent surface flows from entering ponds in a 1% AEP sea flood level event.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to prevent pond leakage that would pollute groundwater.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to prevent farmed species escaping and entering into any waters.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.

PO 1.5 Land-based aquaculture and associated components, including intake and discharge pipes, are designed to minimise the need to traverse sensitive areas to minimise impact on the natural environment.	DTS/DPF 1.5 None are applicable.
PO 1.6 Pipe inlets and outlets associated with land-based aquaculture are sited and designed to minimise the risk of disease transmission.	DTS/DPF 1.6 None are applicable.
PO 1.7 Storage areas associated with aquaculture activity are integrated with the use of the land and sited and designed to minimise their visual impact on the surrounding environment.	DTS/DPF 1.7 None are applicable.
Marine Based Aquaculture	
PO 2.1 Marine aquaculture is sited and designed to minimise its adverse impacts on sensitive ecological areas including: (a) creeks and estuaries (b) wetlands (c) significant seagrass and mangrove communities (d) marine habitats and ecosystems.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Marine aquaculture is sited in areas with adequate water current to disperse sediments and dissolve particulate wastes to prevent the build-up of waste that may cause environmental harm.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Marine aquaculture is designed to not involve discharge of human waste on the site, on any adjacent land or into nearby waters.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Marine aquaculture (other than inter-tidal aquaculture) is located an appropriate distance seaward of the high water mark.	DTS/DPF 2.4 Marine aquaculture development is located 100m or more seaward of the high water mark.
PO 2.5 Marine aquaculture is sited and designed to not obstruct or interfere with: (a) areas of high public use (b) areas, including beaches, used for recreational activities such as swimming, fishing, skiing, sailing and other water sports (c) areas of outstanding visual or environmental value (d) areas of high tourism value (e) areas of important regional or state economic activity, including commercial ports, wharfs and jetties (f) the operation of infrastructure facilities including inlet and outlet pipes associated with the desalination of sea water.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
PO 2.6 Marine aquaculture is sited and designed to minimise interference and obstruction to the natural processes of the coastal and marine environment.	DTS/DPF 2.6 None are applicable.
PO 2.7 Marine aquaculture is designed to be as unobtrusive as practicable by incorporating measures such as: (a) using feed hoppers painted in subdued colours and suspending them as close as possible to the surface of the water (b) positioning structures to protrude the minimum distance practicable above the surface of the water (c) avoiding the use of shelters and structures above cages and platforms unless necessary to exclude predators and protected species from interacting with the farming structures and/or stock inside the cages, or for safety reasons (d) positioning racks, floats and other farm structures in unobtrusive locations landward from the shoreline.	DTS/DPF 2.7 None are applicable.
PO 2.8 Access, launching and maintenance facilities utilise existing established roads, tracks, ramps and paths to or from the sea where possible to minimise environmental and amenity impacts.	DTS/DPF 2.8 None are applicable.
PO 2.9 Access, launching and maintenance facilities are developed as common user facilities and	DTS/DPF 2.9 None are applicable.

are co-located where practicable to mitigate adverse impacts on coastal areas.	
PO 2.10 Marine aquaculture is sited to minimise potential impacts on, and to protect the integrity of, reserves under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*.	DTS/DPF 2.10 Marine aquaculture is located 1000m or more seaward of the boundary of any reserve under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972*.
PO 2.11 Onshore storage, cooling and processing facilities do not impair the coastline and its visual amenity by: (a) being sited, designed, landscaped and of a scale to reduce the overall bulk and appearance of buildings and complement the coastal landscape (b) making provision for appropriately sited and designed vehicular access arrangements, including using existing vehicular access arrangements as far as practicable (c) incorporating appropriate waste treatment and disposal.	DTS/DPF 2.11 None are applicable.
Navigation and Safety	
PO 3.1 Marine aquaculture sites are suitably marked to maintain navigational safety.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Marine aquaculture is sited to provide adequate separation between farms for safe navigation.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
Environmental Management	
PO 4.1 Marine aquaculture is maintained to prevent hazards to people and wildlife, including breeding grounds and habitats of native marine mammals and terrestrial fauna, especially migratory species.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Marine aquaculture is designed to facilitate the relocation or removal of structures in the case of emergency such as oil spills, algal blooms and altered water flows.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
PO 4.3 Marine aquaculture provides for progressive or future reclamation of disturbed areas ahead of, or upon, decommissioning.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
PO 4.4 Aquaculture operations incorporate measures for the removal and disposal of litter, disused material, shells, debris, detritus, dead animals and animal waste to prevent pollution of waters, wetlands, or the nearby coastline.	DTS/DPF 4.4 None are applicable.

Beverage Production in Rural Areas

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Mitigation of potential amenity and environmental impacts of value-adding beverage production facilities such as wineries, distilleries, cideries and breweries.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Odour and Noise	
PO 1.1 Beverage production activities are designed and sited to minimise odour impacts on rural amenity.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Beverage production activities are designed and sited to minimise noise impacts on sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.

PO 1.3 Fermentation, distillation, manufacturing, storage, packaging and bottling activities occur within enclosed buildings to improve the visual appearance within a locality and manage noise associated with these activities.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Breweries are designed to minimise odours emitted during boiling and fermentation stages of production.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Brew kettles are fitted with a vapour condenser.
PO 1.5 Beverage production solid wastes are stored in a manner that minimises odour impacts on sensitive receivers in other ownership.	DTS/DPF 1.5 Solid waste from beverage production is collected and stored in sealed containers and removed from the site within 48 hours.
Water Quality	
PO 2.1 Beverage production wastewater management systems (including wastewater irrigation) are set back from watercourses to minimise adverse impacts on water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Wastewater management systems are set back 50m or more from the banks of watercourses and bores.
PO 2.2 The storage or disposal of chemicals or hazardous substances is undertaken in a manner to prevent pollution of water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Stormwater runoff from areas that may cause contamination due to beverage production activities (including vehicle movements and machinery operations) is drained to an onsite stormwater treatment system to manage potential environmental impacts.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Stormwater runoff from areas unlikely to cause contamination by beverage production and associated activities (such as roof catchments and clean hard-paved surfaces) is diverted away from beverage production areas and wastewater management systems.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
Wastewater Irrigation	
PO 3.1 Beverage production wastewater irrigation systems are designed and located to not contaminate soil and surface and ground water resources or damage crops.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Beverage production wastewater irrigation systems are designed and located to minimise impact on amenity and avoid spray drift onto adjoining land.	DTS/DPF 3.2 Beverage production wastewater is not irrigated within 50m of any dwelling in other ownership.
PO 3.3 Beverage production wastewater is not irrigated onto areas that pose an undue risk to the environment or amenity such as: (a) waterlogged areas (b) land within 50m of a creek, swamp or domestic or stock water bore (c) land subject to flooding (d) steeply sloping land (e) rocky or highly permeable soil overlaying an unconfined aquifer.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.

Bulk Handling and Storage Facilities

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Facilities for the bulk handling and storage of agricultural, mineral, petroleum, rock, ore or other similar commodities are designed to minimise adverse impacts on transport networks, the landscape and surrounding land uses.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting and Design	

PO 1.1 Bulk handling and storage facilities are sited and designed to minimise risks of adverse air quality and noise impacts on sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Facilities for the handling, storage and dispatch of commodities in bulk (excluding processing) meet the following minimum separation distances from sensitive receivers: (a) bulk handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals at a wharf or wharf side facility (including sea-port grain terminals), where the handling of these materials into or from vessels does not exceed 100 tonnes per day: 300m or more from residential premises not associated with the facility (b) bulk handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals to or from any commercial storage facility: 300m or more from residential premises not associated with the facility (c) bulk petroleum storage involving individual containers with a capacity up to 200 litres and a total on-site storage capacity not exceeding 1,000 cubic metres: 500m or more (d) coal handling with: a. capacity up to 1 tonne per day or a storage capacity up to 50 tonnes: 500m or more b. capacity exceeding 1 tonne per day but not exceeding 100 tonnes per day or a storage capacity exceeding 50 tonnes but not exceeding 5000 tonnes: 1000m or more.
Buffers and Landscaping	
PO 2.1 Bulk handling and storage facilities incorporate a buffer area for the establishment of dense landscaping adjacent road frontages to enhance the appearance of land and buildings from public thoroughfares.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Bulk handling and storage facilities incorporate landscaping to assist with screening and dust filtration.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Access and Parking	
PO 3.1 Roadways and vehicle parking areas associated with bulk handling and storage facilities are designed and surfaced to control dust emissions and prevent drag out of material from the site.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Roadways and vehicle parking areas are sealed with an all-weather surface.
Slipways, Wharves and Pontoons	
PO 4.1 Slipways, wharves and pontoons used for the handling of bulk materials (such as fuel, oil, catch, bait and the like) incorporate catchment devices to avoid the release of materials into adjacent waters.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.

Clearance from Overhead Powerlines

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Protection of human health and safety when undertaking development in the vicinity of overhead transmission powerlines.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Buildings are adequately separated from aboveground powerlines to minimise potential hazard to people and property.	DTS/DPF 1.1 One of the following is satisfied: (a) a declaration is provided by or on behalf of the applicant to the effect that the proposal would not be contrary to the regulations prescribed for the purposes of section 86 of the *Electricity Act 1996* (b) there are no aboveground powerlines adjoining the site that are the subject of the proposed development.

Design

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development is: (a) contextual - by considering, recognising and carefully responding to its natural surroundings or built environment and positively contributes to the character of the immediate area (b) durable - fit for purpose, adaptable and long lasting (c) inclusive - by integrating landscape design to optimise pedestrian and cyclist usability, privacy and equitable access, and promoting the provision of quality spaces integrated with the public realm that can be used for access and recreation and help optimise security and safety both internally and within the public realm, for occupants and visitors (d) sustainable - by integrating sustainable techniques into the design and siting of development and landscaping to improve community health, urban heat, water management, environmental performance, biodiversity and local amenity and to minimise energy consumption.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All development	
External Appearance	
PO 1.1 Buildings reinforce corners through changes in setback, articulation, materials, colour and massing (including height, width, bulk, roof form and slope).	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Where zero or minor setbacks are desirable, development provides shelter over footpaths (in the form of verandahs, awnings, canopies and the like, with adequate lighting) to positively contribute to the walkability, comfort and safety of the public realm.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Building elevations facing the primary street (other than ancillary buildings) are designed and detailed to convey purpose, identify main access points and complement the streetscape.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Plant, exhaust and intake vents and other technical equipment is integrated into the building design to minimise visibility from the public realm and negative impacts on residential amenity by: (a) positioning plant and equipment in unobtrusive locations viewed from public roads and spaces (b) screening rooftop plant and equipment from view (c) when located on the roof of non-residential development, locating the plant and equipment as far as practicable from adjacent sensitive land uses.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Development does not incorporate any structures that protrude beyond the roofline.
PO 1.5 The negative visual impact of outdoor storage, waste management, loading and service areas is minimised by integrating them into the building design and screening them from public view (such as fencing, landscaping and built form) taking into account the form of development contemplated in the relevant zone.	DTS/DPF 1.5 None are applicable.
Safety	
PO 2.1 Development maximises opportunities for passive surveillance of the public realm by providing clear lines of sight, appropriate lighting and the use of visually permeable screening wherever practicable.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Development is designed to differentiate public, communal and private areas.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Buildings are designed with safe, perceptible and direct access from public street frontages and vehicle parking areas.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Development at street level is designed to maximise opportunities for passive surveillance of the adjacent public realm.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Common areas and entry points of buildings (such as the foyer areas of residential buildings), and non-residential land uses at street level, maximise passive surveillance from the public realm to the inside of the building at night.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.

Landscaping	
PO 3.1 Soft landscaping and tree planting is incorporated to: (a) minimise heat absorption and reflection (b) maximise shade and shelter (c) maximise stormwater infiltration (d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes (e) contribute to biodiversity.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Soft landscaping and tree planting maximises the use of locally indigenous plant species, incorporates plant species best suited to current and future climate conditions and avoids pest plant and weed species.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
Environmental Performance	
PO 4.1 Buildings are sited, oriented and designed to maximise natural sunlight access and ventilation to main activity areas, habitable rooms, common areas and open spaces.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Buildings are sited and designed to maximise passive environmental performance and minimise energy consumption and reliance on mechanical systems, such as heating and cooling.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
PO 4.3 Buildings incorporate climate-responsive techniques and features such as building and window orientation, use of eaves, verandahs and shading structures, water harvesting, at ground landscaping, green walls, green roofs and photovoltaic cells.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 5.1 Development is sited and designed to maintain natural hydrological systems without negatively impacting: (a) the quantity and quality of surface water and groundwater (b) the depth and directional flow of surface water and groundwater (c) the quality and function of natural springs.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
On-site Waste Treatment Systems	
PO 6.1 Dedicated on-site effluent disposal areas do not include any areas to be used for, or could be reasonably foreseen to be used for, private open space, driveways or car parking.	DTS/DPF 6.1 Effluent disposal drainage areas do not: (a) encroach within an area used as private open space or result in less private open space than that specified in Design Table 1 - Private Open Space (b) use an area also used as a driveway (c) encroach within an area used for on-site car parking or result in less on-site car parking than that specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.
Carparking Appearance	
PO 7.1 Development facing the street is designed to minimise the negative impacts of any semi-basement and undercroft car parking on the streetscapes through techniques such as: (a) limiting protrusion above finished ground level (b) screening through appropriate planting, fencing and mounding (c) limiting the width of openings and integrating them into the building structure.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
PO 7.2 Vehicle parking areas are appropriately located, designed and constructed to minimise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers through measures such as ensuring they are attractively developed and landscaped, screen fenced and the like.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Safe, legible, direct and accessible pedestrian connections are provided between parking areas and the development.	DTS/DPF 7.3 None are applicable.
PO 7.4 Street level vehicle parking areas incorporate tree planting to provide shade and reduce solar heat absorption and reflection.	DTS/DPF 7.4 None are applicable.

PO 7.5 Street level parking areas incorporate soft landscaping to improve visual appearance when viewed from within the site and from public places.	DTS/DPF 7.5 None are applicable.
PO 7.6 Vehicle parking areas and associated driveways are landscaped to provide shade and positively contribute to amenity.	DTS/DPF 7.6 None are applicable.
PO 7.7 Vehicle parking areas and access ways incorporate integrated stormwater management techniques such as permeable or porous surfaces, infiltration systems, drainage swales or rain gardens that integrate with soft landscaping.	DTS/DPF 7.7 None are applicable.
Earthworks and sloping land	
PO 8.1 Development, including any associated driveways and access tracks, minimises the need for earthworks to limit disturbance to natural topography.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Development does not involve any of the following: (a) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m (b) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m (c) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height of 2m or more.
PO 8.2 Driveways and access tracks are designed and constructed to allow safe and convenient access on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8).	DTS/DPF 8.2 Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) satisfy (a) and (b): (a) do not have a gradient exceeding 25% (1-in-4) at any point along the driveway (b) are constructed with an all-weather trafficable surface.
PO 8.3 Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8): (a) do not contribute to the instability of embankments and cuttings (b) provide level transition areas for the safe movement of people and goods to and from the development (c) are designed to integrate with the natural topography of the land.	DTS/DPF 8.3 None are applicable.
PO 8.4 Development on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) avoids the alteration of natural drainage lines and includes on-site drainage systems to minimise erosion.	DTS/DPF 8.4 None are applicable.
PO 8.5 Development does not occur on land at risk of landslip nor increases the potential for landslip or land surface instability.	DTS/DPF 8.5 None are applicable.
Fences and Walls	
PO 9.1 Fences, walls and retaining walls are of sufficient height to maintain privacy and security without unreasonably impacting the visual amenity and adjoining land's access to sunlight or the amenity of public places.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Landscaping incorporated on the low side of retaining walls is visible from public roads and public open space to minimise visual impacts.	DTS/DPF 9.2 A vegetated landscaped strip 1m wide or more is provided against the low side of a retaining wall.
Overlooking / Visual Privacy (in building 3 storeys or less)	
PO 10.1 Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level windows to habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjoining residential uses.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries shared with a residential allotment/site satisfy one of the following: (a) are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level and are fixed or not capable of being opened more than 200mm (b) have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level (c) incorporate screening with a maximum of 25% openings, permanently fixed no more than 500mm from the window surface and sited adjacent to any part of the window less than 1.5 m above the finished floor level.
PO 10.2 Development mitigates direct overlooking from balconies, terraces and decks to habitable rooms and private open space of adjoining residential uses.	DTS/DPF 10.2 One of the following is satisfied: (a) the longest side of the balcony or terrace will face a public road, public road

	reserve or public reserve that is at least 15m wide in all places faced by the balcony or terrace or (b) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of: (i) 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land or (ii) 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases
All Residential development	
Front elevations and passive surveillance	
PO 11.1 Dwellings incorporate windows along primary street frontages to encourage passive surveillance and make a positive contribution to the streetscape.	DTS/DPF 11.1 Each dwelling with a frontage to a public street: (a) includes at least one window facing the primary street from a habitable room that has a minimum internal room dimension of 2.4m (b) has an aggregate window area of at least $2m^2$ facing the primary street.
PO 11.2 Dwellings incorporate entry doors within street frontages to address the street and provide a legible entry point for visitors.	DTS/DPF 11.2 Dwellings with a frontage to a public street have an entry door visible from the primary street boundary.
Outlook and amenity	
PO 12.1 Living rooms have an external outlook to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.	DTS/DPF 12.1 A living room of a dwelling incorporates a window with an outlook towards the street frontage or private open space, public open space, or waterfront areas.
PO 12.2 Bedrooms are separated or shielded from active communal recreation areas, common access areas and vehicle parking areas and access ways to mitigate noise and artificial light intrusion.	DTS/DPF 12.2 None are applicable.
Ancillary Development	
PO 13.1 Residential ancillary buildings and structures are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of buildings on the site or neighbouring properties.	DTS/DPF 13.1 Ancillary buildings: (a) are ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site (b) have a floor area not exceeding 60m2 (c) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated: (i) in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling to which it is ancillary or (ii) within 900mm of a boundary of the allotment with a secondary street (if the land has boundaries on two or more roads) (d) in the case of a garage or carport, the garage or carport: (i) is set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street (ii) when facing a primary street or secondary street, has a total door / opening not exceeding: A. for dwellings of single building level - 7m in width or 50% of the site frontage, whichever is the lesser B. for dwellings comprising two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street - 7m in width (e) if situated on a boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), do not exceed a length of 11.5m unless: (i) a longer wall or structure exists on the adjacent site and is situated on the same allotment boundary and (ii) the proposed wall or structure will be built along the same length of boundary as the existing adjacent wall or structure to the same or lesser extent (f) if situated on a boundary of the allotment (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), all walls or structures on the boundary will not exceed 45% of the length of that boundary (g) will not be located within 3m of any other wall along the same boundary unless on an adjacent site on that boundary there is an existing wall of a building that would be adjacent to or about the proposed wall or structure (h) have a wall height or post height not exceeding 3m above natural ground level (i) have a roof height where no part of the roof is more than 5m above the natural ground level (j) if clad in sheet metal, is pre-colour treated or painted in a non-reflective colour (k) retains a total area of soft landscaping in accordance with (i) or (ii), whichever is less: (i) a total area as determined by the following table:

	<table><tr><th>Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m^2)</th><th>Minimum percentage of site</th></tr><tr><td><150</td><td>10%</td></tr><tr><td>150-200</td><td>15%</td></tr><tr><td>201-450</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>>450</td><td>25%</td></tr></table> (ii) the amount of existing soft landscaping prior to the development occurring.
PO 13.2 Ancillary buildings and structures do not impede on-site functional requirements such as private open space provision or car parking requirements and do not result in over-development of the site.	DTS/DPF 13.2 Ancillary buildings and structures do not result in: (a) less private open space than specified in Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space (b) less on-site car parking than specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.
PO 13.3 Fixed plant and equipment in the form of pumps and/or filtration systems for a swimming pool or spa is positioned and/or housed to not cause unreasonable noise nuisance to adjacent sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 13.3 The pump and/or filtration system is ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site and is: (a) enclosed in a solid acoustic structure that is located at least 5m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment or (b) located at least 12m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment.
Garage appearance	
PO 14.1 Garaging is designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of a dwelling.	DTS/DPF 14.1 Garages and carports facing a street: (a) are situated so that no part of the garage or carport is in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling (b) are set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street (c) have a garage door / opening not exceeding 7m in width (d) have a garage door /opening width not exceeding 50% of the site frontage unless the dwelling has two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street.
Massing	
PO 15.1 The visual mass of larger buildings is reduced when viewed from adjoining allotments or public streets.	DTS/DPF 15.1 None are applicable
Dwelling additions	
PO 16.1 Dwelling additions are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or amenity of adjoining properties and do not impede on-site functional requirements.	DTS / DPF 16.1 Dwelling additions: (a) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated closer to a public street (b) do not result in: (i) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m (ii) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m (iii) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height of 2m or more (iv) less Private Open Space than specified in Design Table 1 - Private Open Space (v) less on-site parking than specified in Transport Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas (vi) upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries unless: A. they are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level that is fixed or not capable of being opened more than 200mm or B. have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level or C. incorporate screening to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level (vii) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently

	obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of: A. 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land B. 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases.
Private Open Space	
PO 17.1 Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.	DTS/DPF 17.1 Private open space is provided in accordance with Design Table 1 - Private Open Space.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 18.1 Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.	DTS/DPF 18.1 Residential development creating a common driveway / access that services 5 or more dwellings achieves the following stormwater runoff outcomes: (a) 80 per cent reduction in average annual total suspended solids (b) 60 per cent reduction in average annual total phosphorus (c) 45 per cent reduction in average annual total nitrogen.
PO 18.2 Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 18.2 Development creating a common driveway / access that services 5 or more dwellings: (a) maintains the pre-development peak flow rate from the site based upon a 0.35 runoff coefficient for the 18.1% AEP 30-minute storm and the stormwater runoff time to peak is not increased or captures and retains the difference in pre-development runoff volume (based upon a 0.35 runoff coefficient) vs post development runoff volume from the site for an 18.1% AEP 30-minute storm; and (b) manages site generated stormwater runoff up to and including the 1% AEP flood event to avoid flooding of buildings.
Car parking, access and manoeuvrability	
PO 19.1 Enclosed parking spaces are of a size and dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.	DTS/DPF 19.1 Residential car parking spaces enclosed by fencing, walls or other structures have the following internal dimensions (separate from any waste storage area): (a) single width car parking spaces: (i) a minimum length of 5.4m per space (ii) a minimum width of 3.0m (iii) a minimum garage door width of 2.4m (b) double width car parking spaces (side by side): (i) a minimum length of 5.4m (ii) a minimum width of 5.4m (iii) minimum garage door width of 2.4m per space.
PO 19.2 Uncovered parking spaces are of a size and dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.	DTS/DPF 19.2 Uncovered car parking spaces have: (a) a minimum length of 5.4m (b) a minimum width of 2.4m (c) a minimum width between the centre line of the space and any fence, wall or other obstruction of 1.5m
PO 19.3 Driveways are located and designed to facilitate safe access and egress while maximising land available for street tree planting, landscaped street frontages, domestic waste collection and on-street parking.	DTS/DPF 19.3 Driveways and access points on sites with a frontage to a public road of 10m or less have a width between 3.0 and 3.2 metres measured at the property boundary and are the only access point provided on the site.
PO 19.4 Vehicle access is safe, convenient, minimises interruption to the operation of public roads and does not interfere with street infrastructure or street trees.	DTS/DPF 19.4 Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b): (a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land (b) where newly proposed: (i) is set back 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads (ii) is set back outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing (iii) does not involve the removal, relocation or damage to of mature street

	trees, street furniture or utility infrastructure services.
PO 19.5 Driveways are designed to enable safe and convenient vehicle movements from the public road to on-site parking spaces.	DTS/DPF 19.5 Driveways are designed and sited so that: (a) the gradient from the place of access on the boundary of the allotment to the finished floor level at the front of the garage or carport is not steeper than 1:4 on average (b) they are aligned relative to the street boundary so that there is no more than a 20 degree deviation from 90 degrees between the centreline of any dedicated car parking space to which it provides access (measured from the front of that space) and the street boundary (c) if located to provide access from an alley, lane or right of way - the alley, land or right or way is at least 6.2m wide along the boundary of the allotment / site
PO 19.6 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 19.6 Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements: (a) minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
Waste storage	
PO 20.1 Provision is made for the adequate and convenient storage of waste bins in a location screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 20.1 None are applicable.
Design of Transportable Dwellings	
PO 21.1 The sub-floor space beneath transportable buildings is enclosed to give the appearance of a permanent structure.	DTS/DPF 21.1 Buildings satisfy (a) or (b): (a) are not transportable or (b) the sub-floor space between the building and ground level is clad in a material and finish consistent with the building.
Group dwelling, residential flat buildings and battle-axe development	
Amenity	
PO 22.1 Dwellings are of a suitable size to accommodate a layout that is well organised and provides a high standard of amenity for occupants.	DTS/DPF 22.1 Dwellings have a minimum internal floor area in accordance with the following table: **Number of bedrooms** / **Minimum internal floor area** Studio / 35m^2 1 bedroom / 50m^2 2 bedroom / 65m^2 3+ bedrooms / 80m^2 and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m^2 for every additional bedroom
PO 22.2 The orientation and siting of buildings minimises impacts on the amenity, outlook and privacy of occupants and neighbours.	DTS/DPF 22.2 None are applicable.
PO 22.3 Development maximises the number of dwellings that face public open space and public streets and limits dwellings oriented towards adjoining properties.	DTS/DPF 22.3 None are applicable.
PO 22.4 Battle-axe development is appropriately sited and designed to respond to the existing neighbourhood context.	DTS/DPF 22.4 Dwelling sites/allotments are not in the form of a battle-axe arrangement.
Communal Open Space	
PO 23.1	DTS/DPF 23.1

Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.	None are applicable.
PO 23.2 Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.	DTS/DPF 23.2 Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.
PO 23.3 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services (b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.	DTS/DPF 23.3 None are applicable.
PO 23.4 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 23.4 None are applicable.
PO 23.5 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings (b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 23.5 None are applicable.
Carparking, access and manoeuvrability	
PO 24.1 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 24.1 Where on-street parking is available directly adjacent the site, on-street parking is retained adjacent the subject site in accordance with the following requirements: (a) minimum 0.33 on-street car parks per proposed dwellings (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
PO 24.2 The number of vehicular access points onto public roads is minimised to reduce interruption of the footpath and positively contribute to public safety and walkability.	DTS/DPF 24.2 Access to group dwellings or dwellings within a residential flat building is provided via a single common driveway.
PO 24.3 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 24.3 Driveways that service more than 1 dwelling or a dwelling on a battle-axe site: (a) have a minimum width of 3m (b) for driveways servicing more than 3 dwellings: (i) have a width of 5.5m or more and a length of 6m or more at the kerb of the primary street (ii) where the driveway length exceeds 30m, incorporate a passing point at least every 30 metres with a minimum width of 5.5m and a minimum length of 6m.
PO 24.4 Residential driveways in a battle-axe configuration are designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 24.4 Where in a battle-axe configuration, a driveway servicing one dwelling has a minimum width of 3m.
PO 24.5 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit the site and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 24.5 Driveways providing access to more than one dwelling, or a dwelling on a battle-axe site, allow a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit the garages or parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre.
PO 24.6 Dwellings are adequately separated from common driveways and manoeuvring areas.	DTS/DPF 24.6 Dwelling walls with entry doors or ground level habitable room windows are set back at least 1.5m from any driveway or area designated for the movement and manoeuvring of vehicles.
Soft Landscaping	
PO 25.1 Soft landscaping is provided between dwellings and common driveways to improve the outlook for occupants and appearance of common areas.	DTS/DPF 25.1 Other than where located directly in front of a garage or a building entry, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between a dwelling and common driveway.
PO 25.2 Soft landscaping is provided that improves the appearance of common driveways.	DTS/DPF 25.2 Where a common driveway is located directly adjacent the side or rear boundary of the site, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between the driveway and site boundary (excluding along the perimeter of a passing point).

Site Facilities / Waste Storage	
PO 26.1 Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.	DTS/DPF 26.1 None are applicable.
PO 26.2 Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	DTS/DPF 26.2 None are applicable.
PO 26.3 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities which are: (a) located away, or screened, from public view, and (b) conveniently located in proximity to dwellings and the waste collection point.	DTS/DPF 26.3 None are applicable.
PO 26.4 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 26.4 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 26.5 Where waste bins cannot be conveniently collected from the street, provision is made for on-site waste collection, designed to accommodate the safe and convenient access, egress and movement of waste collection vehicles.	DTS/DPF 26.5 None are applicable.
PO 26.6 Services including gas and water meters are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 26.6 None are applicable.
Supported accommodation and retirement facilities	
Siting and Configuration	
PO 27.1 Supported accommodation and housing for aged persons and people with disabilities is located where on-site movement of residents is not unduly restricted by the slope of the land.	DTS/DPF 27.1 None are applicable.
Movement and Access	
PO 28.1 Development is designed to support safe and convenient access and movement for residents by providing: (a) ground-level access or lifted access to all units (b) level entry porches, ramps, paths, driveways, passenger loading areas and areas adjacent to footpaths that allow for the passing of wheelchairs and resting places (c) car parks with gradients no steeper than 1-in-40 and of sufficient area to provide for wheelchair manoeuvrability (d) kerb ramps at pedestrian crossing points.	DTS/DPF 28.1 None are applicable.
Communal Open Space	
PO 29.1 Development is designed to provide attractive, convenient and comfortable indoor and outdoor communal areas to be used by residents and visitors.	DTS/DPF 29.1 None are applicable.
PO 29.2 Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.	DTS/DPF 29.2 None are applicable.
PO 29.3 Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.	DTS/DPF 29.3 Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.
PO 29.4 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services (b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.	DTS/DPF 29.4 None are applicable.
PO 29.5 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 29.5 None are applicable.
PO 29.6	DTS/DPF 29.6

Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings (b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	None are applicable.
Site Facilities / Waste Storage	
PO 30.1 Development is designed to provide storage areas for personal items and specialised equipment such as small electric powered vehicles, including facilities for the recharging of small electric powered vehicles.	DTS/DPF 30.1 None are applicable.
PO 30.2 Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.	DTS/DPF 30.2 None are applicable.
PO 30.3 Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	DTS/DPF 28.3 None are applicable.
PO 30.4 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 30.4 None are applicable.
PO 30.5 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 30.5 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 30.6 Provision is made for on-site waste collection where 10 or more bins are to be collected at any one time.	DTS/DPF 30.6 None are applicable.
PO 30.7 Services including gas and water meters are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 30.7 None are applicable.
All non-residential development	
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 31.1 Development likely to result in significant risk of export of litter, oil or grease includes stormwater management systems designed to minimise pollutants entering stormwater.	DTS/DPF 31.1 None are applicable.
PO 31.2 Water discharged from a development site is of a physical, chemical and biological condition equivalent to or better than its pre-developed state.	DTS/DPF 31.2 None are applicable.
Wash-down and Waste Loading and Unloading	
PO 32.1 Areas for activities including loading and unloading, storage of waste refuse bins in commercial and industrial development or wash-down areas used for the cleaning of vehicles, vessels, plant or equipment are: (a) designed to contain all wastewater likely to pollute stormwater within a bunded and roofed area to exclude the entry of external surface stormwater run-off (b) paved with an impervious material to facilitate wastewater collection (c) of sufficient size to prevent 'splash-out' or 'over-spray' of wastewater from the wash-down area (d) designed to drain wastewater to either: (i) a treatment device such as a sediment trap and coalescing plate oil separator with subsequent disposal to a sewer, private or Community Wastewater Management Scheme or (ii) a holding tank and its subsequent removal off-site on a regular basis.	DTS/DPF 32.1 None are applicable.

Table 1 - Private Open Space

Dwelling Type	Minimum Rate
Dwelling (at ground level)	Total private open space area: (a) Site area <301m2: 24m2 located behind the building line.

	(b) Site area ≥ 301m2: 60m2 located behind the building line. Minimum directly accessible from a living room: 16m2 / with a minimum dimension 3m.
Dwelling (above ground level)	Studio (no separate bedroom): 4m^2 with a minimum dimension 1.8m One bedroom: 8m^2 with a minimum dimension 2.1m Two bedroom dwelling: 11m^2 with a minimum dimension 2.4m Three + bedroom dwelling: 15m^2 with a minimum dimension 2.6m
Cabin or caravan (permanently fixed to the ground) in a residential park or a caravan and tourist park	Total area: 16m^2, which may be used as second car parking space, provided on each site intended for residential occupation.

Design in Urban Areas

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development is: (a) contextual - by considering, recognising and carefully responding to its natural surroundings or built environment and positively contributing to the character of the locality (b) durable - fit for purpose, adaptable and long lasting (c) inclusive - by integrating landscape design to optimise pedestrian and cyclist usability, privacy and equitable access and promoting the provision of quality spaces integrated with the public realm that can be used for access and recreation and help optimise security and safety both internally and within the public realm, for occupants and visitors (d) sustainable - by integrating sustainable techniques into the design and siting of development and landscaping to improve community health, urban heat, water management, environmental performance, biodiversity and local amenity and to minimise energy consumption.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All Development	
External Appearance	
PO 1.1 Buildings reinforce corners through changes in setback, articulation, materials, colour and massing (including height, width, bulk, roof form and slope).	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Where zero or minor setbacks are desirable, development provides shelter over footpaths (in the form of verandahs, awnings, canopies and the like, with adequate lighting) to positively contribute to the walkability, comfort and safety of the public realm.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Building elevations facing the primary street (other than ancillary buildings) are designed and detailed to convey purpose, identify main access points and complement the streetscape.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Plant, exhaust and intake vents and other technical equipment are integrated into the building design to minimise visibility from the public realm and negative impacts on residential amenity by: (a) positioning plant and equipment discretely, in unobtrusive locations as viewed from public roads and spaces (b) screening rooftop plant and equipment from view (c) when located on the roof of non-residential development, locating the plant and equipment as far as practicable from adjacent sensitive land uses.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Development does not incorporate any structures that protrude beyond the roofline.
PO 1.5 The negative visual impact of outdoor storage, waste management, loading and service areas is minimised by integrating them into the building design and screening them from public view (such as fencing, landscaping and built form), taking into account the form of development contemplated in the relevant zone.	DTS/DPF 1.5 None are applicable.
Safety	

PO 2.1 Development maximises opportunities for passive surveillance of the public realm by providing clear lines of sight, appropriate lighting and the use of visually permeable screening wherever practicable.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Development is designed to differentiate public, communal and private areas.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Buildings are designed with safe, perceptible and direct access from public street frontages and vehicle parking areas.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Development at street level is designed to maximise opportunities for passive surveillance of the adjacent public realm.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Common areas and entry points of buildings (such as the foyer areas of residential buildings) and non-residential land uses at street level, maximise passive surveillance from the public realm to the inside of the building at night.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
Landscaping	
PO 3.1 Soft landscaping and tree planting are incorporated to: (a) minimise heat absorption and reflection (b) maximise shade and shelter (c) maximise stormwater infiltration (d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
Environmental Performance	
PO 4.1 Buildings are sited, oriented and designed to maximise natural sunlight access and ventilation to main activity areas, habitable rooms, common areas and open spaces.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Buildings are sited and designed to maximise passive environmental performance and minimise energy consumption and reliance on mechanical systems, such as heating and cooling.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
PO 4.3 Buildings incorporate climate responsive techniques and features such as building and window orientation, use of eaves, verandahs and shading structures, water harvesting, at ground landscaping, green walls, green roofs and photovoltaic cells.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 5.1 Development is sited and designed to maintain natural hydrological systems without negatively impacting: (a) the quantity and quality of surface water and groundwater (b) the depth and directional flow of surface water and groundwater (c) the quality and function of natural springs.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
On-site Waste Treatment Systems	
PO 6.1 Dedicated on-site effluent disposal areas do not include any areas to be used for, or could be reasonably foreseen to be used for, private open space, driveways or car parking.	DTS/DPF 6.1 Effluent disposal drainage areas do not: (a) encroach within an area used as private open space or result in less private open space than that specified in Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space (b) use an area also used as a driveway (c) encroach within an area used for on-site car parking or result in less on-site car parking than that specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.
Car parking appearance	
PO 7.1 Development facing the street is designed to minimise the negative impacts of any semi-basement and undercroft car parking on streetscapes through techniques such as: (a) limiting protrusion above finished ground level (b) screening through appropriate planting, fencing and mounding (c) limiting the width of openings and integrating them into the building structure.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.

PO 7.2 Vehicle parking areas appropriately located, designed and constructed to minimise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers through measures such as ensuring they are attractively developed and landscaped, screen fenced and the like.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Safe, legible, direct and accessible pedestrian connections are provided between parking areas and the development.	DTS/DPF 7.3 None are applicable.
PO 7.4 Street-level vehicle parking areas incorporate tree planting to provide shade, reduce solar heat absorption and reflection.	DTS/DPF 7.4 Vehicle parking areas that are open to the sky and comprise 10 or more car parking spaces include a shade tree with a mature canopy of 4m diameter spaced for each 10 car parking spaces provided and a landscaped strip on any road frontage of a minimum dimension of 1m.
PO 7.5 Street level parking areas incorporate soft landscaping to improve visual appearance when viewed from within the site and from public places.	DTS/DPF 7.5 Vehicle parking areas comprising 10 or more car parking spaces include soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of: (a) 1m along all public road frontages and allotment boundaries (b) 1m between double rows of car parking spaces.
PO 7.6 Vehicle parking areas and associated driveways are landscaped to provide shade and positively contribute to amenity.	DTS/DPF 7.6 None are applicable.
PO 7.7 Vehicle parking areas and access ways incorporate integrated stormwater management techniques such as permeable or porous surfaces, infiltration systems, drainage swales or rain gardens that integrate with soft landscaping.	DTS/DPF 7.7 None are applicable.
Earthworks and sloping land	
PO 8.1 Development, including any associated driveways and access tracks, minimises the need for earthworks to limit disturbance to natural topography.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Development does not involve any of the following: (a) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m (b) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m (c) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height of 2m or more.
PO 8.2 Driveways and access tracks designed and constructed to allow safe and convenient access on sloping land.	DTS/DPF 8.2 Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) satisfy (a) and (b): (a) do not have a gradient exceeding 25% (1-in-4) at any point along the driveway (b) are constructed with an all-weather trafficable surface.
PO 8.3 Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8): (a) do not contribute to the instability of embankments and cuttings (b) provide level transition areas for the safe movement of people and goods to and from the development (c) are designed to integrate with the natural topography of the land.	DTS/DPF 8.3 None are applicable.
PO 8.4 Development on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) avoids the alteration of natural drainage lines and includes on site drainage systems to minimise erosion.	DTS/DPF 8.4 None are applicable.
PO 8.5 Development does not occur on land at risk of landslip or increase the potential for landslip or land surface instability.	DTS/DPF 8.5 None are applicable.
Fences and walls	
PO 9.1 Fences, walls and retaining walls of sufficient height maintain privacy and security without unreasonably impacting visual amenity and adjoining land's access to sunlight or the amenity of public places.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Landscaping is incorporated on the low side of retaining walls that are visible from public roads and public open space to minimise visual impacts.	DTS/DPF 9.2 A vegetated landscaped strip 1m wide or more is provided against the low side of a retaining wall.

Overlooking / Visual Privacy (low rise buildings)	
PO 10.1 Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level windows to habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood-type zones.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries shared with a residential use in a neighbourhood-type zone: (a) are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level and are fixed or not capable of being opened more than 125mm (b) have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level (c) incorporate screening with a maximum of 25% openings, permanently fixed no more than 500mm from the window surface and sited adjacent to any part of the window less than 1.5 m above the finished floor level.
PO 10.2 Development mitigates direct overlooking from balconies to habitable rooms and private open space of adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood type zones.	DTS/DPF 10.2 One of the following is satisfied: (a) the longest side of the balcony or terrace will face a public road, public road reserve or public reserve that is at least 15m wide in all places faced by the balcony or terrace or (b) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of: (i) 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land or (ii) 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases
Site Facilities / Waste Storage (excluding low rise residential development)	
PO 11.1 Development provides a dedicated area for on-site collection and sorting of recyclable materials and refuse, green organic waste and wash bay facilities for the ongoing maintenance of bins that is adequate in size considering the number and nature of the activities they will serve and the frequency of collection.	DTS/DPF 11.1 None are applicable.
PO 11.2 Communal waste storage and collection areas are located, enclosed and designed to be screened from view from the public domain, open space and dwellings.	DTS/DPF 11.2 None are applicable.
PO 11.3 Communal waste storage and collection areas are designed to be well ventilated and located away from habitable rooms.	DTS/DPF 11.3 None are applicable.
PO 11.4 Communal waste storage and collection areas are designed to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.	DTS/DPF 11.4 None are applicable.
PO 11.5 For mixed use developments, non-residential waste and recycling storage areas and access provide opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.	DTS/DPF 11.5 None are applicable.
All Development - Medium and High Rise	
External Appearance	
PO 12.1 Buildings positively contribute to the character of the local area by responding to local context.	DTS/DPF 12.1 None are applicable.
PO 12.2 Architectural detail at street level and a mixture of materials at lower building levels near the public interface are provided to reinforce a human scale.	DTS/DPF 12.2 None are applicable.
PO 12.3 Buildings are designed to reduce visual mass by breaking up building elevations into distinct elements.	DTS/DPF 12.3 None are applicable.
PO 12.4 Boundary walls visible from public land include visually interesting treatments to break up large blank elevations.	DTS/DPF 12.4 None are applicable.
PO 12.5 External materials and finishes are durable and age well to minimise ongoing maintenance requirements.	DTS/DPF 12.5 Buildings utilise a combination of the following external materials and finishes: (a) masonry (b) natural stone (c) pre-finished materials that minimise staining, discolouring or deterioration.
PO 12.6 Street-facing building elevations are designed to provide attractive, high quality and pedestrian-friendly street frontages.	DTS/DPF 12.6 Building street frontages incorporate: (a) active uses such as shops or offices

	(b) prominent entry areas for multi-storey buildings (where it is a common entry) (c) habitable rooms of dwellings (d) areas of communal public realm with public art or the like, where consistent with the zone and/or subzone provisions.
PO 12.7 Entrances to multi-storey buildings are safe, attractive, welcoming, functional and contribute to streetscape character.	DTS/DPF 12.7 Entrances to multi-storey buildings are: (a) oriented towards the street (b) clearly visible and easily identifiable from the street and vehicle parking areas (c) designed to be prominent, accentuated and a welcoming feature if there are no active or occupied ground floor uses (d) designed to provide shelter, a sense of personal address and transitional space around the entry (e) located as close as practicable to the lift and / or lobby access to minimise the need for long access corridors (f) designed to avoid the creation of potential areas of entrapment.
PO 12.8 Building services, plant and mechanical equipment are screened from the public realm.	DTS/DPF 12.8 None are applicable.
Landscaping	
PO 13.1 Development facing a street provides a well landscaped area that contains a deep soil space to accommodate a tree of a species and size adequate to provide shade, contribute to tree canopy targets and soften the appearance of buildings.	DTS/DPF 13.1 Buildings provide a 4m by 4m deep soil space in front of the building that accommodates a medium to large tree, except where no building setback from front property boundaries is desired.
PO 13.2 Deep soil zones are provided to retain existing vegetation or provide areas that can accommodate new deep root vegetation, including tall trees with large canopies to provide shade and soften the appearance of multi-storey buildings.	DTS/DPF 13.2 Multi-storey development provides deep soil zones and incorporates trees at not less than the following rates, except in a location or zone where full site coverage is desired.

Site area	Minimum deep soil area	Minimum dimension	Tree / deep soil zones
<300 m^2	10 m^2	1.5m	1 small tree / 10 m^2
300-1500 m^2	7% site area	3m	1 medium tree / 30 m^2
>1500 m^2	7% site area	6m	1 large or medium tree / 60 m^2

Tree size and site area definitions	
Small tree	4-6m mature height and 2-4m canopy spread
Medium tree	6-12m mature height and 4-8m canopy spread
Large tree	12m mature height and >8m canopy spread
Site area	The total area for development site, not average area per dwelling

PO 13.3 Deep soil zones with access to natural light are provided to assist in maintaining vegetation health.	DTS/DPF 13.3 None are applicable.
PO 13.4 Unless separated by a public road or reserve, development sites adjacent to any zone that has a primary purpose of accommodating low-rise residential development incorporate a deep soil zone along the common boundary to enable medium to large trees to be retained or established to assist in screening new buildings of 3 or more building levels in height.	DTS/DPF 13.4 Building elements of 3 or more building levels in height are set back at least 6m from a zone boundary in which a deep soil zone area is incorporated.
Environmental	
PO 14.1 Development minimises detrimental micro-climatic impacts on adjacent land and buildings.	DTS/DPF 14.1 None are applicable.
PO 14.2 Development incorporates sustainable design techniques and features such as window orientation, eaves and shading structures, water harvesting and use, green walls and roof designs that enable the provision of rain water tanks (where they are not provided elsewhere on site), green roofs and photovoltaic cells.	DTS/DPF 14.2 None are applicable.

PO 14.3 Development of 5 or more building levels, or 21m or more in height (as measured from natural ground level and excluding roof-mounted mechanical plant and equipment) is designed to minimise the impacts of wind through measures such as: (a) a podium at the base of a tall tower and aligned with the street to deflect wind away from the street (b) substantial verandahs around a building to deflect downward travelling wind flows over pedestrian areas (c) the placement of buildings and use of setbacks to deflect the wind at ground level (d) avoiding tall shear elevations that create windy conditions at street level.	DTS/DPF 14.3 None are applicable.
Car Parking	
PO 15.1 Multi-level vehicle parking structures are designed to contribute to active street frontages and complement neighbouring buildings.	DTS/DPF 15.1 Multi-level vehicle parking structures within buildings: (a) provide land uses such as commercial, retail or other non-car parking uses along ground floor street frontages (b) incorporate facade treatments in building elevations facing along major street frontages that are sufficiently enclosed and detailed to complement adjacent buildings.
PO 15.2 Multi-level vehicle parking structures within buildings complement the surrounding built form in terms of height, massing and scale.	DTS/DPF 15.2 None are applicable.
Overlooking/Visual Privacy	
PO 16.1 Development mitigates direct overlooking of habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjacent residential uses in neighbourhood-type zones through measures such as: (a) appropriate site layout and building orientation (b) off-setting the location of balconies and windows of habitable rooms or areas with those of other buildings so that views are oblique rather than direct to avoid direct line of sight (c) building setbacks from boundaries (including building boundary to boundary where appropriate) that interrupt views or that provide a spatial separation between balconies or windows of habitable rooms (d) screening devices that are integrated into the building design and have minimal negative effect on residents' or neighbours' amenity.	DTS/DPF 16.1 None are applicable.
All residential development	
Front elevations and passive surveillance	
PO 17.1 Dwellings incorporate windows facing primary street frontages to encourage passive surveillance and make a positive contribution to the streetscape.	DTS/DPF 17.1 Each dwelling with a frontage to a public street: (a) includes at least one window facing the primary street from a habitable room that has a minimum internal room dimension of 2.4m (b) has an aggregate window area of at least $2m^2$ facing the primary street.
PO 17.2 Dwellings incorporate entry doors within street frontages to address the street and provide a legible entry point for visitors.	DTS/DPF 17.2 Dwellings with a frontage to a public street have an entry door visible from the primary street boundary.
Outlook and Amenity	
PO 18.1 Living rooms have an external outlook to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.	DTS/DPF 18.1 A living room of a dwelling incorporates a window with an external outlook of the street frontage, private open space, public open space, or waterfront areas.
PO 18.2 Bedrooms are separated or shielded from active communal recreation areas, common access areas and vehicle parking areas and access ways to mitigate noise and artificial light intrusion.	DTS/DPF 18.2 None are applicable.
Ancillary Development	
PO 19.1 Residential ancillary buildings are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of primary residential buildings on the site or neighbouring properties.	DTS/DPF 19.1 Ancillary buildings: (a) are ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site (b) have a floor area not exceeding 60m2 (c) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated: (i) in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling to which it is ancillary or (ii) within 900mm of a boundary of the allotment with a secondary street (if

	the land has boundaries on two or more roads) (d) in the case of a garage or carport, the garage or carport: (i) is set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street (ii) when facing a primary street or secondary street, has a total door / opening not exceeding: A. for dwellings of single building level - 7m in width or 50% of the site frontage, whichever is the lesser B. for dwellings comprising two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street - 7m in width (e) if situated on a boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), do not exceed a length of 11.5m unless: (i) a longer wall or structure exists on the adjacent site and is situated on the same allotment boundary and (ii) the proposed wall or structure will be built along the same length of boundary as the existing adjacent wall or structure to the same or lesser extent (f) if situated on a boundary of the allotment (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), all walls or structures on the boundary will not exceed 45% of the length of that boundary (g) will not be located within 3m of any other wall along the same boundary unless on an adjacent site on that boundary there is an existing wall of a building that would be adjacent to or about the proposed wall or structure (h) have a wall height or post height not exceeding 3m above natural ground level (i) have a roof height where no part of the roof is more than 5m above the natural ground level (j) if clad in sheet metal, is pre-colour treated or painted in a non-reflective colour (k) retains a total area of soft landscaping in accordance with (i) or (ii), whichever is less: (i) a total area as determined by the following table: **Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m^2)** / **Minimum percentage of site** <150 / 10% 150-200 / 15% 201-450 / 20% >450 / 25% (ii) the amount of existing soft landscaping prior to the development occurring.
PO 19.2 Ancillary buildings and structures do not impede on-site functional requirements such as private open space provision, car parking requirements or result in over-development of the site.	DTS/DPF 19.2 Ancillary buildings and structures do not result in: (a) less private open space than specified in Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space (b) less on-site car parking than specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.
PO 19.3 Fixed plant and equipment in the form of pumps and/or filtration systems for a swimming pool or spa positioned and/or housed to not cause unreasonable noise nuisance to adjacent sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 19.3 The pump and/or filtration system is ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site and is: (a) enclosed in a solid acoustic structure that is located at least 5m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment or (b) located at least 12m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment.
Residential Development - Low Rise	
External appearance	
PO 20.1 Garaging is designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of a dwelling.	DTS/DPF 20.1 Garages and carports facing a street: (a) are situated so that no part of the garage or carport will be in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling (b) are set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street (c) have a garage door / opening width not exceeding 7m (d) have a garage door / opening width not exceeding 50% of the site frontage unless

	the dwelling has two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street.
PO 20.2 Dwelling elevations facing public streets and common driveways make a positive contribution to the streetscape and the appearance of common driveway areas.	DTS/DPF 20.2 Each dwelling includes at least 3 of the following design features within the building elevation facing a primary street, and at least 2 of the following design features within the building elevation facing any other public road (other than a laneway) or a common driveway: (a) a minimum of 30% of the building wall is set back an additional 300mm from the building line (b) a porch or portico projects at least 1m from the building wall (c) a balcony projects from the building wall (d) a verandah projects at least 1m from the building wall (e) eaves of a minimum 400mm width extend along the width of the front elevation (f) a minimum 30% of the width of the upper level projects forward from the lower level primary building line by at least 300mm (g) a minimum of two different materials or finishes are incorporated on the walls of the front building elevation, with a maximum of 80% of the building elevation in a single material or finish.
PO 20.3 The visual mass of larger buildings is reduced when viewed from adjoining allotments or public streets.	DTS/DPF 20.3 None are applicable
Private Open Space	
PO 21.1 Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.	DTS/DPF 21.1 Private open space is provided in accordance with Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space.
PO 21.2 Private open space is positioned to provide convenient access from internal living areas.	DTS/DPF 21.2 Private open space is directly accessible from a habitable room.
Landscaping	
PO 22.1 Soft landscaping is incorporated into development to: (a) minimise heat absorption and reflection (b) contribute shade and shelter (c) provide for stormwater infiltration and biodiversity (d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes.	DTS/DPF 22.1 Residential development incorporates soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 700mm provided in accordance with (a) and (b): (a) a total area as determined by the following table: **Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m^2)** / **Minimum percentage of site** <150 / 10% 150-200 / 15% >200-450 / 20% >450 / 25% (b) at least 30% of any land between the primary street boundary and the primary building line.
Car parking, access and manoeuvrability	
PO 23.1 Enclosed car parking spaces are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.	DTS/DPF 23.1 Residential car parking spaces enclosed by fencing, walls or other structures have the following internal dimensions (separate from any waste storage area): (a) single width car parking spaces: (i) a minimum length of 5.4m per space (ii) a minimum width of 3.0m (iii) a minimum garage door width of 2.4m (b) double width car parking spaces (side by side): (i) a minimum length of 5.4m (ii) a minimum width of 5.4m (iii) minimum garage door width of 2.4m per space.

PO 23.2 Uncovered car parking space are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.	DTS/DPF 23.2 Uncovered car parking spaces have: (a) a minimum length of 5.4m (b) a minimum width of 2.4m (c) a minimum width between the centre line of the space and any fence, wall or other obstruction of 1.5m.
PO 23.3 Driveways and access points are located and designed to facilitate safe access and egress while maximising land available for street tree planting, domestic waste collection, landscaped street frontages and on-street parking.	DTS/DPF 23.3 Driveways and access points satisfy (a) or (b): (a) sites with a frontage to a public road of 10m or less, have a width between 3.0 and 3.2 metres measured at the property boundary and are the only access point provided on the site (b) sites with a frontage to a public road greater than 10m: (i) have a maximum width of 5m measured at the property boundary and are the only access point provided on the site; (ii) have a width between 3.0 metres and 3.2 metres measured at the property boundary and no more than two access points are provided on site, separated by no less than 1m.
PO 23.4 Vehicle access is safe, convenient, minimises interruption to the operation of public roads and does not interfere with street infrastructure or street trees.	DTS/DPF 23.4 Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b): (a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land (b) where newly proposed, is set back: (i) 0.5m or more from any street furniture, street pole, infrastructure services pit, or other stormwater or utility infrastructure unless consent is provided from the asset owner (ii) 2m or more from the base of the trunk of a street tree unless consent is provided from the tree owner for a lesser distance (iii) 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads (iv) outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing.
PO 23.5 Driveways are designed to enable safe and convenient vehicle movements from the public road to on-site parking spaces.	DTS/DPF 23.5 Driveways are designed and sited so that: (a) the gradient from the place of access on the boundary of the allotment to the finished floor level at the front of the garage or carport is not steeper than 1-in-4 on average (b) they are aligned relative to the street so that there is no more than a 20 degree deviation from 90 degrees between the centreline of any dedicated car parking space to which it provides access (measured from the front of that space) and the road boundary. (c) if located so as to provide access from an alley, lane or right of way - the alley, lane or right or way is at least 6.2m wide along the boundary of the allotment / site
PO 23.6 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 23.6 Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements: (a) minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
Waste storage	
PO 24.1 Provision is made for the convenient storage of waste bins in a location screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 24.1 Where dwellings abut both side boundaries a waste bin storage area is provided behind the building line of each dwelling that: (a) has a minimum area of $2m^2$ with a minimum dimension of 900mm (separate from any designated car parking spaces or private open space); and (b) has a continuous unobstructed path of travel (excluding moveable objects like gates, vehicles and roller doors) with a minimum width of 800mm between the waste bin storage area and the street.
Design of Transportable Buildings	
PO 25.1 The sub-floor space beneath transportable buildings is enclosed to give the appearance of a permanent structure.	DTS/DPF 25.1 Buildings satisfy (a) or (b): (a) are not transportable

	(b) the sub-floor space between the building and ground level is clad in a material and finish consistent with the building.
Residential Development - Medium and High Rise (including serviced apartments)	
Outlook and Visual Privacy	
PO 26.1 Ground level dwellings have a satisfactory short range visual outlook to public, communal or private open space.	DTS/DPF 26.1 Buildings: (a) provide a habitable room at ground or first level with a window facing toward the street (b) limit the height / extent of solid walls or fences facing the street to 1.2m high above the footpath level or, where higher, to 50% of the site frontage.
PO 26.2 The visual privacy of ground level dwellings within multi-level buildings is protected.	DTS/DPF 26.2 The finished floor level of ground level dwellings in multi-storey developments is raised by up to 1.2m.
Private Open Space	
PO 27.1 Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.	DTS/DPF 27.1 Private open space provided in accordance with Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space.
Residential amenity in multi-level buildings	
PO 28.1 Residential accommodation within multi-level buildings have habitable rooms, windows and balconies designed and positioned to be separated from those of other dwellings and accommodation to provide visual and acoustic privacy and allow for natural ventilation and the infiltration of daylight into interior and outdoor spaces.	DTS/DPF 28.1 Habitable rooms and balconies of independent dwellings and accommodation are separated by at least 6m from one another where there is a direct line of sight between them and 3m or more from a side or rear property boundary.
PO 28.2 Balconies are designed, positioned and integrated into the overall architectural form and detail of the development to: (a) respond to daylight, wind, and acoustic conditions to maximise comfort and provide visual privacy (b) allow views and casual surveillance of the street while providing for safety and visual privacy of nearby living spaces and private outdoor areas.	DTS/DPF 28.2 Balconies utilise one or a combination of the following design elements: (a) sun screens (b) pergolas (c) louvres (d) green facades (e) openable walls.
PO 28.3 Balconies are of sufficient size and depth to accommodate outdoor seating and promote indoor / outdoor living.	DTS/DPF 28.3 Balconies open directly from a habitable room and incorporate a minimum dimension of 2m.
PO 28.4 Dwellings are provided with sufficient space for storage to meet likely occupant needs.	DTS/DPF 28.4 Dwellings (not including student accommodation or serviced apartments) are provided with storage at the following rates with at least 50% or more of the storage volume to be provided within the dwelling: (a) studio: not less than $6m^3$ (b) 1 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than $8m^3$ (c) 2 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than $10m^3$ (d) 3+ bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than $12m^3$.
PO 28.5 Dwellings that use light wells for access to daylight, outlook and ventilation for habitable rooms, are designed to ensure a reasonable living amenity is provided.	DTS/DPF 28.5 Light wells: (a) are not used as the primary source of outlook for living rooms (b) up to 18m in height have a minimum horizontal dimension of 3m, or 6m if overlooked by bedrooms (c) above 18m in height have a minimum horizontal dimension of 6m, or 9m if overlooked by bedrooms.
PO 28.6 Attached or abutting dwellings are designed to minimise the transmission of sound between dwellings and, in particular, to protect bedrooms from possible noise intrusions.	DTS/DPF 28.6 None are applicable.
PO 28.7 Dwellings are designed so that internal structural columns correspond with the position of internal walls to ensure that the space within the dwelling/apartment is useable.	DTS/DPF 28.7 None are applicable.
Dwelling Configuration	
PO 29.1 Buildings containing in excess of 10 dwellings provide a variety of dwelling sizes and a range in the number of bedrooms per dwelling to contribute to housing diversity.	DTS/DPF 29.1 Buildings containing in excess of 10 dwellings provide at least one of each of the following:

	(a) studio (where there is no separate bedroom) (b) 1 bedroom dwelling / apartment with a floor area of at least 50m^2 (c) 2 bedroom dwelling / apartment with a floor area of at least 65m^2 (d) 3+ bedroom dwelling / apartment with a floor area of at least 80m^2, and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m^2 for every additional bedroom.
PO 29.2 Dwellings located on the ground floor of multi-level buildings with 3 or more bedrooms have the windows of their habitable rooms overlooking internal courtyard space or other public space, where possible.	DTS/DPF 29.2 None are applicable.
Common Areas	
PO 30.1 The size of lifts, lobbies and corridors is sufficient to accommodate movement of bicycles, strollers, mobility aids and visitor waiting areas.	DTS/DPF 30.1 Common corridor or circulation areas: (a) have a minimum ceiling height of 2.7m (b) provide access to no more than 8 dwellings (c) incorporate a wider section at apartment entries where the corridors exceed 12m in length from a core.
Group Dwellings, Residential Flat Buildings and Battle axe Development	
Amenity	
PO 31.1 Dwellings are of a suitable size to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.	DTS/DPF 31.1 Dwellings have a minimum internal floor area in accordance with the following table: **Number of bedrooms** / **Minimum internal floor area** Studio / 35m^2 1 bedroom / 50m^2 2 bedroom / 65m^2 3+ bedrooms / 80m^2 and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m^2 for every additional bedroom
PO 31.2 The orientation and siting of buildings minimises impacts on the amenity, outlook and privacy of occupants and neighbours.	DTS/DPF 31.2 None are applicable.
PO 31.3 Development maximises the number of dwellings that face public open space and public streets and limits dwellings oriented towards adjoining properties.	DTS/DPF 31.3 None are applicable.
PO 31.4 Battle-axe development is appropriately sited and designed to respond to the existing neighbourhood context.	DTS/DPF 31.4 Dwelling sites/allotments are not in the form of a battle-axe arrangement.
Communal Open Space	
PO 32.1 Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.	DTS/DPF 32.1 None are applicable.
PO 32.2 Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.	DTS/DPF 32.2 Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.
PO 32.3 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services (b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.	DTS/DPF 32.3 None are applicable.
PO 32.4 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 32.4 None are applicable.
PO 32.5 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings	DTS/DPF 32.5 None are applicable.

(b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	
Car parking, access and manoeuvrability	
PO 33.1 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 33.1 Where on-street parking is available directly adjacent the site, on-street parking is retained adjacent the subject site in accordance with the following requirements: (a) minimum 0.33 on-street car parks per proposed dwelling (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
PO 33.2 The number of vehicular access points onto public roads is minimised to reduce interruption of the footpath and positively contribute to public safety and walkability.	DTS/DPF 33.2 Access to group dwellings or dwellings within a residential flat building is provided via a single common driveway.
PO 33.3 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 33.3 Driveways that service more than 1 dwelling or a dwelling on a battle-axe site: (a) have a minimum width of 3m (b) for driveways servicing more than 3 dwellings: (i) have a width of 5.5m or more and a length of 6m or more at the kerb of the primary street (ii) where the driveway length exceeds 30m, incorporate a passing point at least every 30 metres with a minimum width of 5.5m and a minimum length of 6m.
PO 33.4 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling or a dwelling on a battle-axe site are designed to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 33.4 Driveways providing access to more than one dwelling, or a dwelling on a battle-axe site, allow a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit the garages or parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre.
PO 33.5 Dwellings are adequately separated from common driveways and manoeuvring areas.	DTS/DPF 33.5 Dwelling walls with entry doors or ground level habitable room windows are set back at least 1.5m from any driveway or area designated for the movement and manoeuvring of vehicles.
Soft landscaping	
PO 34.1 Soft landscaping is provided between dwellings and common driveways to improve the outlook for occupants and appearance of common areas.	DTS/DPF 34.1 Other than where located directly in front of a garage or building entry, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between a dwelling and common driveway.
PO 34.2 Battle-axe or common driveways incorporate landscaping and permeability to improve appearance and assist in stormwater management.	DTS/DPF 34.2 Battle-axe or common driveways satisfy (a) and (b): (a) are constructed of a minimum of 50% permeable or porous material (b) where the driveway is located directly adjacent the side or rear boundary of the site, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between the driveway and site boundary (excluding along the perimeter of a passing point).
Site Facilities / Waste Storage	
PO 35.1 Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.	DTS/DPF 35.1 None are applicable.
PO 35.2 Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	DTS/DPF 35.2 None are applicable.
PO 35.3 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities which are: (a) located away, or screened, from public view, and (b) conveniently located in proximity to dwellings and the waste collection point.	DTS/DPF 35.3 None are applicable.
PO 35.4 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 35.4 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 35.5	DTS/DPF 35.5

Where waste bins cannot be conveniently collected from the street, provision is made for on-site waste collection, designed to accommodate the safe and convenient access, egress and movement of waste collection vehicles.	None are applicable.
PO 35.6 Services including gas and water meters are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 35.6 None are applicable.
Water sensitive urban design	
PO 36.1 Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.	DTS/DPF 36.1 None are applicable.
PO 36.2 Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 36.2 None are applicable.
Supported Accommodation and retirement facilities	
Siting, Configuration and Design	
PO 37.1 Supported accommodation and housing for aged persons and people with disabilities is located where on-site movement of residents is not unduly restricted by the slope of the land.	DTS/DPF 37.1 None are applicable.
PO 37.2 Universal design features are incorporated to provide options for people living with disabilities or limited mobility and / or to facilitate ageing in place.	DTS/DPF 37.2 None are applicable.
Movement and Access	
PO 38.1 Development is designed to support safe and convenient access and movement for residents by providing: (a) ground-level access or lifted access to all units (b) level entry porches, ramps, paths, driveways, passenger loading areas and areas adjacent to footpaths that allow for the passing of wheelchairs and resting places (c) car parks with gradients no steeper than 1-in-40, and of sufficient area to provide for wheelchair manoeuvrability (d) kerb ramps at pedestrian crossing points.	DTS/DPF 38.1 None are applicable.
Communal Open Space	
PO 39.1 Development is designed to provide attractive, convenient and comfortable indoor and outdoor communal areas to be used by residents and visitors.	DTS/DPF 39.1 None are applicable.
PO 39.2 Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.	DTS/DPF 39.2 None are applicable.
PO 39.3 Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.	DTS/DPF 39.3 Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.
PO 39.4 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services (b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.	DTS/DPF 39.4 None are applicable.
PO 39.5 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 39.5 None are applicable.
PO 39.6 Communal open space is designed and sited to: (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings (b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 39.6 None are applicable.

Site Facilities / Waste Storage	
PO 40.1 Development is designed to provide storage areas for personal items and specialised equipment such as small electric powered vehicles, including facilities for the recharging of small electric-powered vehicles.	DTS/DPF 40.1 None are applicable.
PO 40.2 Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.	DTS/DPF 40.2 None are applicable.
PO 40.3 Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	DTS/DPF 40.3 None are applicable.
PO 40.4 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities conveniently located away, or screened, from view.	DTS/DPF 40.4 None are applicable.
PO 40.5 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 40.5 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 40.6 Provision is made for on-site waste collection where 10 or more bins are to be collected at any one time.	DTS/DPF 40.6 None are applicable.
PO 40.7 Services, including gas and water meters, are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 40.7 None are applicable.
Student Accommodation	
PO 41.1 Student accommodation is designed to provide safe, secure, attractive, convenient and comfortable living conditions for residents, including an internal layout and facilities that are designed to provide sufficient space and amenity for the requirements of student life and promote social interaction.	DTS/DPF 41.1 Student accommodation provides: (a) a range of living options to meet a variety of accommodation needs, such as one-bedroom, two-bedroom and disability access units (b) common or shared facilities to enable a more efficient use of space, including: (i) shared cooking, laundry and external drying facilities (ii) internal and external communal and private open space provided in accordance with Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space (iii) common storage facilities at the rate of $8m^3$ for every 2 dwellings or students (iv) common on-site parking in accordance with Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas (v) bicycle parking at the rate of one space for every 2 students.
PO 41.2 Student accommodation is designed to provide easy adaptation of the building to accommodate an alternative use of the building in the event it is no longer required for student housing.	DTS/DPF 41.2 None are applicable.
All non-residential development	
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 42.1 Development likely to result in risk of export of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, oil and grease include stormwater management systems designed to minimise pollutants entering stormwater.	DTS/DPF 42.1 None are applicable.
PO 42.2 Water discharged from a development site is of a physical, chemical and biological condition equivalent to or better than its pre-developed state.	DTS/DPF 42.2 None are applicable.
PO 42.3 Development includes stormwater management systems to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that development does not increase peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 42.3 None are applicable.
Wash-down and Waste Loading and Unloading	
PO 43.1 Areas for activities including loading and unloading, storage of waste refuse bins in	DTS/DPF 43.1 None are applicable.

commercial and industrial development or wash-down areas used for the cleaning of vehicles, plant or equipment are: (a) designed to contain all wastewater likely to pollute stormwater within a bunded and roofed area to exclude the entry of external surface stormwater run-off (b) paved with an impervious material to facilitate wastewater collection (c) of sufficient size to prevent 'splash-out' or 'over-spray' of wastewater from the wash-down area (d) are designed to drain wastewater to either: (i) a treatment device such as a sediment trap and coalescing plate oil separator with subsequent disposal to a sewer, private or Community Wastewater Management Scheme or (ii) a holding tank and its subsequent removal off-site on a regular basis.	
Laneway Development	
Infrastructure and Access	
PO 44.1 Development with a primary street comprising a laneway, alley, lane, right of way or similar minor thoroughfare only occurs where: (a) existing utility infrastructure and services are capable of accommodating the development (b) the primary street can support access by emergency and regular service vehicles (such as waste collection) (c) it does not require the provision or upgrading of infrastructure on public land (such as footpaths and stormwater management systems) (d) safety of pedestrians or vehicle movement is maintained (e) any necessary grade transition is accommodated within the site of the development to support an appropriate development intensity and orderly development of land fronting minor thoroughfares.	DTS/DPF 44.1 Development with a primary street frontage that is not an alley, lane, right of way or similar public thoroughfare.

Table 1 - Private Open Space

Dwelling Type	Dwelling / Site Configuration	Minimum Rate
Dwelling (at ground level, other than a residential flat building that includes above ground dwellings)		Total private open space area: (a) Site area <301m2: 24m2 located behind the building line. (b) Site area ≥ 301m2: 60m2 located behind the building line. Minimum directly accessible from a living room: 16m2 / with a minimum dimension 3m.
Cabin or caravan (permanently fixed to the ground) in a residential park or caravan and tourist park		Total area: 16m^2, which may be uses as second car parking space, provided on each site intended for residential occupation.
Dwelling in a residential flat building or mixed use building which incorporate above ground level dwellings	Dwellings at ground level:	15m^2 / minimum dimension 3m
	Dwellings above ground level:	
	Studio (no separate bedroom)	4m^2 / minimum dimension 1.8m
	One bedroom dwelling	8m^2 / minimum dimension 2.1m
	Two bedroom dwelling	11m^2 / minimum dimension 2.4m
	Three + bedroom dwelling	15 m^2 / minimum dimension 2.6m

Forestry

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Commercial forestry is designed and sited to maximise economic benefits whilst managing potential negative impacts on the environment, transport networks, surrounding land uses and landscapes.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting	
PO 1.1 Commercial forestry plantations are established where there is no detrimental effect on the physical environment or scenic quality of the rural landscape.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Commercial forestry plantations are established on slopes that are stable to minimise the risk of soil erosion.	DTS/DPF 1.2 Commercial forestry plantations are not located on land with a slope exceeding 20% (1-in-5).
PO 1.3 Commercial forestry plantations and operations associated with their establishment, management and harvesting are appropriately set back from any sensitive receiver to minimise fire risk and noise disturbance.	DTS/DPF 1.3 Commercial forestry plantations and operations associated with their establishment, management and harvesting are set back 50m or more from any sensitive receiver.
PO 1.4 Commercial forestry plantations are separated from reserves gazetted under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972* and/or *Wilderness Protection Act 1992* to minimise fire risk and potential for weed infestation.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Commercial forestry plantations and operations associated with their establishment, management and harvesting are set back 50m or more from a reserve gazetted under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972* and/or *Wilderness Protection Act 1992*.
Water Protection	
PO 2.1 Commercial forestry plantations incorporate artificial drainage lines (i.e. culverts, runoffs and constructed drains) integrated with natural drainage lines to minimise concentrated water flows onto or from plantation areas.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Appropriate siting, layout and design measures are adopted to minimise the impact of commercial forestry plantations on surface water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Commercial forestry plantations: (a) do not involve cultivation (excluding spot cultivation) in drainage lines (b) are set back 20m or more from the banks of any major watercourse (a third order or higher watercourse), lake, reservoir, wetland or sinkhole (with direct connection to an aquifer) (c) are set back 10m or more from the banks of any first or second order watercourse or sinkhole (with no direct connection to an aquifer).
Fire Management	
PO 3.1 Commercial forestry plantations incorporate appropriate firebreaks and fire management design elements.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Commercial forestry plantations provide: (a) 7m or more wide external boundary firebreaks for plantations of 40ha or less (b) 10m or more wide external boundary firebreaks for plantations of between 40ha and 100ha (c) 20m or more wide external boundary firebreaks, or 10m with an additional 10m or more of fuel-reduced plantation, for plantations of 100ha or greater.
PO 3.2 Commercial forestry plantations incorporate appropriate fire management access tracks.	DTS/DPF 3.2 Commercial forestry plantation fire management access tracks: (a) are incorporated within all firebreaks (b) are 7m or more wide with a vertical clearance of 4m or more (c) are aligned to provide straight through access at junctions, or if they are a no through access track are appropriately signposted and provide suitable turnaround areas for fire-fighting vehicles (d) partition the plantation into units of 40ha or less in area.
Power-line Clearances	
PO 4.1 Commercial forestry plantations achieve and maintain appropriate clearances from aboveground powerlines.	DTS/DPF 4.1 Commercial forestry plantations incorporating trees with an expected mature height of greater than 6m meet the clearance requirements listed in the following table:

Voltage of transmission line	Tower or Pole	Minimum horizontal clearance distance between plantings and transmission lines
500 kV	Tower	38m

	275 kV	Tower	25m
	132 kV	Tower	30m
	132 kV	Pole	20m
	66 kV	Pole	20m
	Less than 66 kV	Pole	20m

Housing Renewal

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Renewed residential environments replace older social housing and provide new social housing infrastructure and other housing options and tenures to enhance the residential amenity of the local area.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Residential development provides a range of housing choices.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development comprises one or more of the following: (a) detached dwellings (b) semi-detached dwellings (c) row dwellings (d) group dwellings (e) residential flat buildings.
PO 1.2 Medium-density housing options or higher are located in close proximity to public transit, open space and/or activity centres.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Building Height	
PO 2.1 Buildings generally do not exceed 3 building levels unless in locations close to public transport, centres and/or open space.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Building height (excluding garages, carports and outbuildings) does not exceed 3 building levels and 12m and wall height does not exceed 9m (not including a gable end).
PO 2.2 Medium or high rise residential flat buildings located within or at the interface with zones which restrict heights to a maximum of 2 building levels transition down in scale and height towards the boundary of that zone, other than where it is a street boundary.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Primary Street Setback	
PO 3.1 Buildings are set back from the primary street boundary to contribute to an attractive streetscape character.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Buildings are no closer to the primary street (excluding any balcony, verandah, porch, awning or similar structure) than 3m.
Secondary Street Setback	
PO 4.1 Buildings are set back from secondary street boundaries to maintain separation between building walls and public streets and contribute to a suburban streetscape character.	DTS/DPF 4.1 Buildings are set back at least 900mm from the boundary of the allotment with a secondary street frontage.
Boundary Walls	
PO 5.1 Boundary walls are limited in height and length to manage visual impacts and access to	DTS/DPF 5.1 Except where the dwelling is located on a central site within a row dwelling or terrace

natural light and ventilation.	arrangement, dwellings with side boundary walls are sited on only one side boundary and satisfy (a) or (b): (a) adjoin or abut a boundary wall of a building on adjoining land for the same length and height (b) do not: (i) exceed 3.2m in height from the lower of the natural or finished ground level (ii) exceed 11.5m in length (iii) when combined with other walls on the boundary of the subject development site, a maximum 45% of the length of the boundary (iv) encroach within 3 metres of any other existing or proposed boundary walls on the subject land.
PO 5.2 Dwellings in a semi-detached, row or terrace arrangement maintain space between buildings consistent with a suburban streetscape character.	DTS/DPF 5.2 Dwellings in a semi-detached or row arrangement are set back 900mm or more from side boundaries shared with allotments outside the development site, except for a carport or garage.
Side Boundary Setback	
PO 6.1 Buildings are set back from side boundaries to provide: (a) separation between dwellings in a way that contributes to a suburban character (b) access to natural light and ventilation for neighbours.	DTS/DPF 6.1 Other than walls located on a side boundary, buildings are set back from side boundaries: (a) at least 900mm where the wall height is up to 3m (b) other than for a wall facing a southern side boundary, at least 900mm plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m (c) at least 1.9m plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m for walls facing a southern side boundary.
Rear Boundary Setback	
PO 7.1 Buildings are set back from rear boundaries to provide: (a) separation between dwellings in a way that contributes to a suburban character (b) access to natural light and ventilation for neighbours (c) private open space (d) space for landscaping and vegetation.	DTS/DPF 7.1 Dwellings are set back from the rear boundary: (a) 3m or more for the first building level (b) 5m or more for any subsequent building level.
Buildings elevation design	
PO 8.1 Dwelling elevations facing public streets and common driveways make a positive contribution to the streetscape and common driveway areas.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Each dwelling includes at least 3 of the following design features within the building elevation facing a primary street, and at least 2 of the following design features within the building elevation facing any other public road (other than a laneway) or a common driveway: (a) a minimum of 30% of the building elevation is set back an additional 300mm from the building line (b) a porch or portico projects at least 1m from the building elevation (c) a balcony projects from the building elevation (d) a verandah projects at least 1m from the building elevation (e) eaves of a minimum 400mm width extend along the width of the front elevation (f) a minimum 30% of the width of the upper level projects forward from the lower level primary building line by at least 300mm. (g) a minimum of two different materials or finishes are incorporated on the walls of the building elevation, with a maximum of 80% of the building elevation in a single material or finish.
PO 8.2 Dwellings incorporate windows along primary street frontages to encourage passive surveillance and make a positive contribution to the streetscape.	DTS/DPF 8.2 Each dwelling with a frontage to a public street: (a) includes at least one window facing the primary street from a habitable room that has a minimum internal room dimension of 2.4m (b) has an aggregate window area of at least $2m^2$ facing the primary street
PO 8.3 The visual mass of larger buildings is reduced when viewed from adjoining allotments or public streets.	DTS/DPF 8.3 None are applicable.
PO 8.4 Built form considers local context and provides a quality design response through scale, massing, materials, colours and architectural expression.	DTS/DPF 8.4 None are applicable.
PO 8.5 Entrances to multi-storey buildings are:	DTS/DPF 8.5 None are applicable.

(a) oriented towards the street (b) visible and easily identifiable from the street (c) designed to include a common mail box structure.	
Outlook and amenity	
PO 9.1 Living rooms have an external outlook to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.	DTS/DPF 9.1 A living room of a dwelling incorporates a window with an external outlook towards the street frontage or private open space.
PO 9.2 Bedrooms are separated or shielded from active communal recreation areas, common access areas and vehicle parking areas and access ways to mitigate noise and artificial light intrusion.	DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.
Private Open Space	
PO 10.1 Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Private open space is provided in accordance with the following table:

Dwelling Type	Dwelling / Site Configuration	Minimum Rate
Dwelling (at ground level)		Total area: 24m^2 located behind the building line Minimum adjacent to a living room: 16m^2 with a minimum dimension 3m
Dwelling (above ground level)	Studio	4m^2 / minimum dimension 1.8m
	One bedroom dwelling	8m^2 / minimum dimension 2.1m
	Two bedroom dwelling	11m^2 / minimum dimension 2.4m
	Three + bedroom dwelling	15 m^2 / minimum dimension 2.6m

PO 10.2 Private open space positioned to provide convenient access from internal living areas.	DTS/DPF 10.2 At least 50% of the required area of private open space is accessible from a habitable room.
PO 10.3 Private open space is positioned and designed to: (a) provide useable outdoor space that suits the needs of occupants; (b) take advantage of desirable orientation and vistas; and (c) adequately define public and private space.	DTS/DPF 10.3 None are applicable.
Visual privacy	
PO 11.1 Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level windows to habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjoining residential uses.	DTS/DPF 11.1 Upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries shared with another residential allotment/site satisfy one of the following: (a) are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level and are fixed or not capable of being opened more than 200mm (b) have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level (c) incorporate screening with a maximum of 25% openings, permanently fixed no more than 500mm from the window surface and sited adjacent to any part of the window less than 1.5m above the finished floor.
PO 11.2 Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level balconies and terraces to habitable rooms and private open space of adjoining residential uses.	DTS/DPF 11.2 One of the following is satisfied: (a) the longest side of the balcony or terrace will face a public road, public road reserve or public reserve that is at least 15m wide in all places faced by the balcony or terrace or (b) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of: (i) 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land

	or (ii) 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases
Landscaping	
PO 12.1 Soft landscaping is incorporated into development to: (a) minimise heat absorption and reflection (b) maximise shade and shelter (c) maximise stormwater infiltration and biodiversity (d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes.	DTS/DPF 12.1 Residential development incorporates pervious areas for soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 700mm provided in accordance with (a) and (b): (a) a total area as determined by the following table: Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m^2) — Minimum percentage of site <150 — 10% <200 — 15% 200-450 — 20% >450 — 25% (b) at least 30% of land between the road boundary and the building line.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 13.1 Residential development is designed to capture and use stormwater to: (a) maximise efficient use of water resources (b) manage peak stormwater runoff flows and volume to ensure the carrying capacities of downstream systems are not overloaded (c) manage runoff quality to maintain, as close as practical, pre-development conditions.	DTS/DPF 13.1 None are applicable.
Car Parking	
PO 14.1 On-site car parking is provided to meet the anticipated demand of residents, with less on-site parking in areas in close proximity to public transport.	DTS/DPF 14.1 On-site car parking is provided at the following rates per dwelling: (a) 2 or fewer bedrooms - 1 car parking space (b) 3 or more bedrooms - 2 car parking spaces.
PO 14.2 Enclosed car parking spaces are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.	DTS/DPF 14.2 Residential parking spaces enclosed by fencing, walls or other obstructions with the following internal dimensions (separate from any waste storage area): (a) single parking spaces: (i) a minimum length of 5.4m (ii) a minimum width of 3.0m (iii) a minimum garage door width of 2.4m (b) double parking spaces (side by side): (i) a minimum length of 5.4m (ii) a minimum width of 5.5m (iii) minimum garage door width of 2.4m per space.
PO 14.3 Uncovered car parking spaces are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.	DTS/DPF 14.3 Uncovered car parking spaces have: (a) a minimum length of 5.4m (b) a minimum width of 2.4m (c) a minimum width between the centre line of the space and any fence, wall or other obstruction of 1.5m.
PO 14.4 Residential flat buildings and group dwelling developments provide sufficient on-site visitor car parking to cater for anticipated demand.	DTS/DPF 14.4 Visitor car parking for group and residential flat buildings incorporating 4 or more dwellings is provided on-site at a minimum ratio of 0.25 car parking spaces per dwelling.
PO 14.5 Residential flat buildings provide dedicated areas for bicycle parking.	DTS/DPF 14.5 Residential flat buildings provide one bicycle parking space per dwelling.
Overshadowing	
PO 15.1 Development minimises overshadowing of the private open spaces of adjoining land by ensuring that ground level open space associated with residential buildings receive direct sunlight for a minimum of 2 hours between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.	DTS/DPF 15.1 None are applicable.
Waste	

PO 16.1 Provision is made for the convenient storage of waste bins in a location screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 16.1 A waste bin storage area is provided behind the primary building line that: (a) has a minimum area of $2m^2$ with a minimum dimension of 900mm (separate from any designated car parking spaces or private open space).; and (b) has a continuous unobstructed path of travel (excluding moveable objects like gates, vehicles and roller doors) with a minimum width of 800mm between the waste bin storage area and the street.
PO 16.2 Residential flat buildings provide a dedicated area for the on-site storage of waste which is: (a) easily and safely accessible for residents and for collection vehicles (b) screened from adjoining land and public roads (c) of sufficient dimensions to be able to accommodate the waste storage needs of the development considering the intensity and nature of the development and the frequency of collection.	DTS/DPF 16.2 None are applicable.
Vehicle Access	
PO 17.1 Driveways are located and designed to facilitate safe access and egress while maximising land available for street tree planting, landscaped street frontages and on-street parking.	DTS/DPF 17.1 None are applicable.
PO 17.2 Vehicle access is safe, convenient, minimises interruption to the operation of public roads and does not interfere with street infrastructure or street trees.	DTS/DPF 17.2 Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b): (a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land (b) where newly proposed, is set back: (i) 0.5m or more from any street furniture, street pole, infrastructure services pit, or other stormwater or utility infrastructure unless consent is provided from the asset owner (ii) 2m or more from the base of the trunk of a street tree unless consent is provided from the tree owner for a lesser distance (iii) 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads (iv) outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing.
PO 17.3 Driveways are designed to enable safe and convenient vehicle movements from the public road to on-site parking spaces.	DTS/DPF 17.3 Driveways are designed and sited so that: (a) the gradient from the place of access on the boundary of the allotment to the finished floor level at the front of the garage or carport is not more than 1-in-4 on average (b) they are aligned relative to the street so that there is no more than a 20 degree deviation from 90 degrees between the centreline of any dedicated car parking space to which it provides access (measured from the front of that space) and the road boundary. (c) if located so as to provide access from an alley, lane or right of way - the alley, lane or right or way is at least 6.2m wide along the boundary of the allotment / site.
PO 17.4 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street parking.	DTS/DPF 17.4 Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements: 1. minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number) 2. Minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly 3. minimum car park length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces.
PO 17.5 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling of a dimension to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 17.5 Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements: (a) minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
PO 17.6 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit the site and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 17.6 Driveways providing access to more than one dwelling, or a dwelling on a battle-axe site, allow a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit the garages or parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre
PO 17.7	DTS/DPF 17.7

Dwellings are adequately separated from common driveways and manoeuvring areas.	Dwelling walls with entry doors or ground level habitable room windows are set back at least 1.5m from any driveway or area designated for the movement and manoeuvring of vehicles.
Storage	
PO 18.1 Dwellings are provided with sufficient and accessible space for storage to meet likely occupant needs.	DTS/DPF 18.1 Dwellings are provided with storage at the following rates and 50% or more of the storage volume is provided within the dwelling: (a) studio: not less than $6m^3$ (b) 1 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than $8m^3$ (c) 2 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than $10m^3$ (d) 3+ bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than $12m^3$.
Earthworks	
PO 19.1 Development, including any associated driveways and access tracks, minimises the need for earthworks to limit disturbance to natural topography.	DTS/DPF 19.1 The development does not involve: (a) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m or (b) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m or (c) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height exceeding 2m.
Service connections and infrastructure	
PO 20.1 Dwellings are provided with appropriate service connections and infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 20.1 The site and building: (a) have the ability to be connected to a permanent potable water supply (b) have the ability to be connected to a sewerage system, or a wastewater system approved under the *South Australian Public Health Act 2011* (c) have the ability to be connected to electricity supply (d) have the ability to be connected to an adequate water supply (and pressure) for fire-fighting purposes (e) would not be contrary to the Regulations prescribed for the purposes of Section 86 of the *Electricity Act 1996*.
Site contamination	
PO 21.1 Land that is suitable for sensitive land uses to provide a safe environment.	DTS/DPF 21.1 Development satisfies (a), (b), (c) or (d): (a) does not involve a change in the use of land (b) involves a change in the use of land that does not constitute a change to a more sensitive use (c) involves a change in the use of land to a more sensitive use on land at which site contamination does not exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form) (d) involves a change in the use of land to a more sensitive use on land at which site contamination exists, or may exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form), and satisfies both of the following: (i) a site contamination audit report has been prepared under Part 10A of the *Environment Protection Act 1993* in relation to the land within the previous 5 years which states that A. site contamination does not exist (or no longer exists) at the land or B. the land is suitable for the proposed use or range of uses (without the need for any further remediation) or C. where remediation is, or remains, necessary for the proposed use (or range of uses), remediation work has been carried out or will be carried out (and the applicant has provided a written undertaking that the remediation works will be implemented in association with the development) and (ii) no other class 1 activity or class 2 activity has taken place at the land since the preparation of the site contamination audit report (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form).

Infrastructure and Renewable Energy Facilities

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Efficient provision of infrastructure networks and services, renewable energy facilities and ancillary development in a manner that minimises hazard, is environmentally and culturally sensitive and manages adverse visual impacts on natural and rural landscapes and residential amenity.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
General	
PO 1.1 Development is located and designed to minimise hazard or nuisance to adjacent development and land uses.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
Visual Amenity	
PO 2.1 The visual impact of above-ground infrastructure networks and services (excluding high voltage transmission lines), renewable energy facilities (excluding wind farms), energy storage facilities and ancillary development is minimised from townships, scenic routes and public roads by: (a) utilising features of the natural landscape to obscure views where practicable (b) siting development below ridgelines where practicable (c) avoiding visually sensitive and significant landscapes (d) using materials and finishes with low-reflectivity and colours that complement the surroundings (e) using existing vegetation to screen buildings (f) incorporating landscaping or landscaped mounding around the perimeter of a site and between adjacent allotments accommodating or zoned to primarily accommodate sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Pumping stations, battery storage facilities, maintenance sheds and other ancillary structures incorporate vegetation buffers to reduce adverse visual impacts on adjacent land.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Surfaces exposed by earthworks associated with the installation of storage facilities, pipework, penstock, substations and other ancillary plant are reinstated and revegetated to reduce adverse visual impacts on adjacent land.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
Rehabilitation	
PO 3.1 Progressive rehabilitation (incorporating revegetation) of disturbed areas, ahead of or upon decommissioning of areas used for renewable energy facilities and transmission corridors.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
Hazard Management	
PO 4.1 Infrastructure and renewable energy facilities and ancillary development located and operated to not adversely impact maritime or air transport safety, including the operation of ports, airfields and landing strips.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Facilities for energy generation, power storage and transmission are separated as far as practicable from dwellings, tourist accommodation and frequently visited public places (such as viewing platforms / lookouts) to reduce risks to public safety from fire or equipment malfunction.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
PO 4.3 Bushfire hazard risk is minimised for renewable energy facilities by providing appropriate access tracks, safety equipment and water tanks and establishing cleared areas around substations, battery storage and operations compounds.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
Electricity Infrastructure and Battery Storage Facilities	
PO 5.1 Electricity infrastructure is located to minimise visual impacts through techniques including:	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.

(a) siting utilities and services: (i) on areas already cleared of native vegetation (ii) where there is minimal interference or disturbance to existing native vegetation or biodiversity (b) grouping utility buildings and structures with non-residential development, where practicable.	
PO 5.2 Electricity supply (excluding transmission lines) serving new development in urban areas and townships installed underground, excluding lines having a capacity exceeding or equal to 33kV.	DTS/DPF 5.2 None are applicable.
PO 5.3 Battery storage facilities are co-located with substation infrastructure where practicable to minimise the development footprint and reduce environmental impacts.	DTS/DPF 5.3 None are applicable.
Telecommunication Facilities	
PO 6.1 The proliferation of telecommunications facilities in the form of towers/monopoles in any one locality is managed, where technically feasible, by co-locating a facility with other communications facilities to mitigate impacts from clutter on visual amenity.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
PO 6.2 Telecommunications antennae are located as close as practicable to support structures to manage overall bulk and mitigate impacts on visual amenity.	DTS/DPF 6.2 None are applicable.
PO 6.3 Telecommunications facilities, particularly towers/monopoles, are located and sized to mitigate visual impacts by the following methods: (a) where technically feasible, incorporating the facility within an existing structure that may serve another purpose or all of the following: (b) using existing buildings and landscape features to obscure or interrupt views of a facility from nearby public roads, residential areas and places of high public amenity to the extent practical without unduly hindering the effective provision of telecommunications services (c) using materials and finishes that complement the environment (d) screening using landscaping and vegetation, particularly for equipment shelters and huts.	DTS/DPF 6.3 None are applicable.
Renewable Energy Facilities	
PO 7.1 Renewable energy facilities are located as close as practicable to existing transmission infrastructure to facilitate connections and minimise environmental impacts as a result of extending transmission infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
Renewable Energy Facilities (Wind Farm)	
PO 8.1 Visual impact of wind turbine generators on the amenity of residential and tourist development is reduced through appropriate separation.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Wind turbine generators are: (a) set back at least 2000m from the base of a turbine to any of the following zones: (i) Rural Settlement Zone (ii) Township Zone (iii) Rural Living Zone (iv) Rural Neighbourhood Zone with an additional 10m setback per additional metre over 150m overall turbine height (measured from the base of the turbine). (b) set back at least 1500m from the base of the turbine to non-associated (non-stakeholder) dwellings and tourist accommodation
PO 8.2 The visual impact of wind turbine generators on natural landscapes is managed by: (a) designing wind turbine generators to be uniform in colour, size and shape (b) coordinating blade rotation and direction (c) mounting wind turbine generators on tubular towers as opposed to lattice towers.	DTS/DPF 8.2 None are applicable.
PO 8.3 Wind turbine generators and ancillary development minimise potential for bird and bat strike.	DTS/DPF 8.3 None are applicable.

PO 8.4 Wind turbine generators incorporate recognition systems or physical markers to minimise the risk to aircraft operations.	DTS/DPF 8.4 No Commonwealth air safety (CASA / ASA) or Defence requirement is applicable.
PO 8.5 Meteorological masts and guidewires are identifiable to aircraft through the use of colour bands, marker balls, high visibility sleeves or flashing strobes.	DTS/DPF 8.5 None are applicable.
Renewable Energy Facilities (Solar Power)	
PO 9.1 Ground mounted solar power facilities generating 5MW or more are not located on land requiring the clearance of areas of intact native vegetation or on land of high environmental, scenic or cultural value.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Ground mounted solar power facilities allow for movement of wildlife by: (a) incorporating wildlife corridors and habitat refuges (b) avoiding the use of extensive security or perimeter fencing or incorporating fencing that enables the passage of small animals without unreasonably compromising the security of the facility.	DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.
PO 9.3 Amenity impacts of solar power facilities are minimised through separation from conservation areas and sensitive receivers in other ownership.	DTS/DPF 9.3 Ground mounted solar power facilities are set back from land boundaries, conservation areas and relevant zones in accordance with the following criteria: **Generation Capacity** / **Approximate size of array** / **Setback from adjoining land boundary** / **Setback from conservation areas** / **Setback from Township, Rural Settlement, Rural Neighbourhood and Rural Living Zones[1]** 50MW> / 80ha+ / 30m / 500m / 2km 10MW<50MW / 16ha-<80ha / 25m / 500m / 1.5km 5MW<10MW / 8ha to <16ha / 20m / 500m / 1km 1MW<5MW / 1.6ha to <8ha / 15m / 500m / 500m 100kW<1MW / 0.5ha<1.6ha / 10m / 500m / 100m <100kW / <0.5ha / 5m / 500m / 25m Notes: 1. Does not apply when the site of the proposed ground mounted solar power facility is located within one of these zones.
PO 9.4 Ground mounted solar power facilities incorporate landscaping within setbacks from adjacent road frontages and boundaries of adjacent allotments accommodating non-host dwellings, where balanced with infrastructure access and bushfire safety considerations.	DTS/DPF 9.4 None are applicable.
Hydropower / Pumped Hydropower Facilities	
PO 10.1 Hydropower / pumped hydropower facility storage is designed and operated to minimise the risk of storage dam failure.	DTS/DPF 10.1 None are applicable.
PO 10.2 Hydropower / pumped hydropower facility storage is designed and operated to minimise water loss through increased evaporation or system leakage, with the incorporation of appropriate liners, dam covers, operational measures or detection systems.	DTS/DPF 10.2 None are applicable.
PO 10.3 Hydropower / pumped hydropower facilities on existing or former mine sites minimise environmental impacts from site contamination, including from mine operations or water sources subject to such processes, now or in the future.	DTS/DPF 10.3 None are applicable.
Water Supply	
PO 11.1	DTS/DPF 11.1

Development is connected to an appropriate water supply to meet the ongoing requirements of the intended use.	Development is connected, or will be connected, to a reticulated water scheme or mains water supply with the capacity to meet the on-going requirements of the development.
PO 11.2 Dwellings are connected to a reticulated water scheme or mains water supply with the capacity to meet the requirements of the intended use. Where this is not available an appropriate rainwater tank or storage system for domestic use is provided.	DTS/DPF 11.2 A dwelling is connected, or will be connected, to a reticulated water scheme or mains water supply with the capacity to meet the requirements of the development. Where this is not available it is serviced by a rainwater tank or tanks capable of holding at least 50,000 litres of water which is: (a) exclusively for domestic use (b) connected to the roof drainage system of the dwelling.
Wastewater Services	
PO 12.1 Development is connected to an approved common wastewater disposal service with the capacity to meet the requirements of the intended use. Where this is not available an appropriate on-site service is provided to meet the ongoing requirements of the intended use in accordance with the following: (a) it is wholly located and contained within the allotment of the development it will service (b) in areas where there is a high risk of contamination of surface, ground, or marine water resources from on-site disposal of liquid wastes, disposal systems are included to minimise the risk of pollution to those water resources (c) septic tank effluent drainage fields and other wastewater disposal areas are located away from watercourses and flood prone, sloping, saline or poorly drained land to minimise environmental harm.	DTS/DPF 12.1 Development is connected, or will be connected, to an approved common wastewater disposal service with the capacity to meet the requirements of the development. Where this is not available it is instead capable of being serviced by an on-site waste water treatment system in accordance with the following: (a) the system is wholly located and contained within the allotment of development it will service; and (b) the system will comply with the requirements of the South Australian Public Health Act 2011.
PO 12.2 Effluent drainage fields and other wastewater disposal areas are maintained to ensure the effective operation of waste systems and minimise risks to human health and the environment.	DTS/DPF 12.2 Development is not built on, or encroaches within, an area that is, or will be, required for a sewerage system or waste control system.
Temporary Facilities	
PO 13.1 In rural and remote locations, development that is likely to generate significant waste material during construction, including packaging waste, makes provision for a temporary on-site waste storage enclosure to minimise the incidence of wind-blown litter.	DTS/DPF 13.1 A waste collection and disposal service is used to dispose of the volume of waste at the rate it is generated.
PO 13.2 Temporary facilities to support the establishment of renewable energy facilities (including borrow pits, concrete batching plants, laydown, storage, access roads and worker amenity areas) are sited and operated to minimise environmental impact.	DTS/DPF 13.2 None are applicable.

Intensive Animal Husbandry and Dairies

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development of intensive animal husbandry and dairies in locations that are protected from encroachment by sensitive receivers and in a manner that minimises their adverse effects on amenity and the environment.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting and Design	
PO 1.1 Intensive animal husbandry, dairies and associated activities are sited, designed, constructed and managed to not unreasonably impact on the environment or amenity of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Intensive animal husbandry, dairies and associated activities are sited, designed, constructed and managed to prevent the potential transmission of disease to other	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.

operations where animals are kept.	
PO 1.3 Intensive animal husbandry and associated activities such as wastewater lagoons and liquid/solid waste disposal areas are sited, designed, constructed and managed to not unreasonably impact on sensitive receivers in other ownership in terms of noise and air emissions.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Dairies and associated activities such as wastewater lagoons and liquid/solid waste disposal areas are sited, designed, constructed and managed to not unreasonably impact on sensitive receivers in other ownership in terms of noise and air emissions.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Dairies, associated wastewater lagoon(s) and liquid/solid waste storage and disposal facilities are located 500m or more from the nearest sensitive receiver in other ownership.
PO 1.5 Lagoons for the storage or treatment of milking shed effluent is adequately separated from roads to minimise impacts from odour on the general public.	DTS/DPF 1.5 Lagoons for the storage or treatment of milking shed effluent are set back 20m or more from public roads.
Waste	
PO 2.1 Storage of manure, used litter and other wastes (other than waste water lagoons) is sited, designed, constructed and managed to: (a) avoid attracting and harbouring vermin (b) avoid polluting water resources (c) be located outside 1% AEP flood event areas.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
Soil and Water Protection	
PO 3.1 To avoid environmental harm and adverse effects on water resources, intensive animal husbandry operations are appropriately set back from: (a) public water supply reservoirs (b) major watercourses (third order or higher stream) (c) any other watercourse, bore or well used for domestic or stock water supplies.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Intensive animal husbandry operations are set back: (a) 800m or more from a public water supply reservoir (b) 200m or more from a major watercourse (third order or higher stream) (c) 100m or more from any other watercourse, bore or well used for domestic or stock water supplies.
PO 3.2 Intensive animal husbandry operations and dairies incorporate appropriately designed effluent and run-off facilities that: (a) have sufficient capacity to hold effluent and runoff from the operations on site (b) ensure effluent does not infiltrate and pollute groundwater, soil or other water resources.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.

Interface between Land Uses

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development is located and designed to mitigate adverse effects on or from neighbouring and proximate land uses.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
General Land Use Compatibility	
PO 1.1 Sensitive receivers are designed and sited to protect residents and occupants from adverse impacts generated by lawfully existing land uses (or lawfully approved land uses) and land uses desired in the zone.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Development adjacent to a site containing a sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers is designed to minimise adverse impacts.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.

Hours of Operation

PO 2.1

Non-residential development does not unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) or an adjacent zone primarily for sensitive receivers through its hours of operation having regard to:

(a) the nature of the development
(b) measures to mitigate off-site impacts
(c) the extent to which the development is desired in the zone
(d) measures that might be taken in an adjacent zone primarily for sensitive receivers that mitigate adverse impacts without unreasonably compromising the intended use of that land.

DTS/DPF 2.1

Development operating within the following hours:

Class of Development	Hours of operation
Consulting room	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday
Office	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday
Shop, other than any one or combination of the following: (a) restaurant (b) cellar door in the Productive Rural Landscape Zone, Rural Zone or Rural Horticulture Zone	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday and Sunday

Overshadowing

PO 3.1

Overshadowing of habitable room windows of adjacent residential land uses in:

a. a neighbourhood-type zone is minimised to maintain access to direct winter sunlight
b. other zones is managed to enable access to direct winter sunlight.

DTS/DPF 3.1

North-facing windows of habitable rooms of adjacent residential land uses in a neighbourhood-type zone receive at least 3 hours of direct sunlight between 9.00am and 3.00pm on 21 June.

PO 3.2

Overshadowing of the primary area of private open space or communal open space of adjacent residential land uses in:

a. a neighbourhood type zone is minimised to maintain access to direct winter sunlight
b. other zones is managed to enable access to direct winter sunlight.

DTS/DPF 3.2

Development maintains 2 hours of direct sunlight between 9.00 am and 3.00 pm on 21 June to adjacent residential land uses in a neighbourhood-type zone in accordance with the following:

a. for ground level private open space, the smaller of the following:
i. half the existing ground level open space
or
ii. 35m2 of the existing ground level open space (with at least one of the area's dimensions measuring 2.5m)
b. for ground level communal open space, at least half of the existing ground level open space.

PO 3.3

Development does not unduly reduce the generating capacity of adjacent rooftop solar energy facilities taking into account:

(a) the form of development contemplated in the zone
(b) the orientation of the solar energy facilities
(c) the extent to which the solar energy facilities are already overshadowed.

DTS/DPF 3.3

None are applicable.

PO 3.4

Development that incorporates moving parts, including windmills and wind farms, are located and operated to not cause unreasonable nuisance to nearby dwellings and tourist accommodation caused by shadow flicker.

DTS/DPF 3.4

None are applicable.

Activities Generating Noise or Vibration

PO 4.1

Development that emits noise (other than music) does not unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).

DTS/DPF 4.1

Noise that affects sensitive receivers achieves the relevant Environment Protection (Noise) Policy criteria.

PO 4.2

Areas for the on-site manoeuvring of service and delivery vehicles, plant and equipment, outdoor work spaces (and the like) are designed and sited to not unreasonably impact the amenity of adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers due to noise and vibration by adopting techniques including:

(a) locating openings of buildings and associated services away from the interface with the adjacent sensitive receivers and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers
(b) when sited outdoors, locating such areas as far as practicable from adjacent

DTS/DPF 4.2

None are applicable.

sensitive receivers and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers (c) housing plant and equipment within an enclosed structure or acoustic enclosure (d) providing a suitable acoustic barrier between the plant and / or equipment and the adjacent sensitive receiver boundary or zone.	
PO 4.3 Fixed plant and equipment in the form of pumps and/or filtration systems for a swimming pool or spa are positioned and/or housed to not cause unreasonable noise nuisance to adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).	DTS/DPF 4.3 The pump and/or filtration system ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site is: (a) enclosed in a solid acoustic structure located at least 5m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment or (b) located at least 12m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment.
PO 4.4 External noise into bedrooms is minimised by separating or shielding these rooms from service equipment areas and fixed noise sources located on the same or an adjoining allotment.	DTS/DPF 4.4 Adjacent land is used for residential purposes.
PO 4.5 Outdoor areas associated with licensed premises (such as beer gardens or dining areas) are designed and/or sited to not cause unreasonable noise impact on existing adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).	DTS/DPF 4.5 None are applicable.
PO 4.6 Development incorporating music achieves suitable acoustic amenity when measured at the boundary of an adjacent sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 4.6 Development incorporating music includes noise attenuation measures that will achieve the following noise levels: **Assessment location** / **Music noise level** Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location / Less than 8dB above the level of background noise ($L_{90,15min}$) in any octave band of the sound spectrum (LOCT10,15 < LOCT90,15 + 8dB)
Air Quality	
PO 5.1 Development with the potential to emit harmful or nuisance-generating air pollution incorporates air pollution control measures to prevent harm to human health or unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) within the locality and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
PO 5.2 Development that includes chimneys or exhaust flues (including cafes, restaurants and fast food outlets) is designed to minimise nuisance or adverse health impacts to sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) by: (a) incorporating appropriate treatment technology before exhaust emissions are released (b) locating and designing chimneys or exhaust flues to maximise the dispersion of exhaust emissions, taking into account the location of sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 5.2 None are applicable.
Light Spill	
PO 6.1 External lighting is positioned and designed to not cause unreasonable light spill impact on adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
PO 6.2 External lighting is not hazardous to motorists and cyclists.	DTS/DPF 6.2 None are applicable.
Solar Reflectivity / Glare	
PO 7.1 Development is designed and comprised of materials and finishes that do not unreasonably cause a distraction to adjacent road users and pedestrian areas or unreasonably cause heat loading and micro-climatic impacts on adjacent buildings and land uses as a result of reflective solar glare.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
Electrical Interference	
PO 8.1 Development in rural and remote areas does not unreasonably diminish or result in the loss of existing communication services due to electrical interference.	DTS/DPF 8.1 The building or structure: (a) is no greater than 10m in height, measured from existing ground level

	or (b) is not within a line of sight between a fixed transmitter and fixed receiver (antenna) other than where an alternative service is available via a different fixed transmitter or cable.
Interface with Rural Activities	
PO 9.1 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate impacts from lawfully existing horticultural and farming activities (or lawfully approved horticultural and farming activities), including spray drift and noise and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate potential impacts from lawfully existing intensive animal husbandry activities and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.	DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.
PO 9.3 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate potential impacts from lawfully existing land-based aquaculture activities and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.	DTS/DPF 9.3 Sensitive receivers are located at least 200m from the boundary of a site used for land-based aquaculture and associated components in other ownership.
PO 9.4 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate potential impacts from lawfully existing dairies including associated wastewater lagoons and liquid/solid waste storage and disposal facilities and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.	DTS/DPF 9.4 Sensitive receivers are sited at least 500m from the boundary of a site used for a dairy and associated wastewater lagoon(s) and liquid/solid waste storage and disposal facilities in other ownership.
PO 9.5 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate the potential impacts from lawfully existing facilities used for the handling, transportation and storage of bulk commodities (recognising the potential for extended hours of operation) and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.	DTS/DPF 9.5 Sensitive receivers are located away from the boundary of a site used for the handling, transportation and/or storage of bulk commodities in other ownership in accordance with the following: (a) 300m or more, where it involves the handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals to or from any commercial storage facility (b) 300m or more, where it involves the handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals at a wharf or wharf side facility (including sea-port grain terminals) where the handling of these materials into or from vessels does not exceed 100 tonnes per day (c) 500m or more, where it involves the storage of bulk petroleum in individual containers with a capacity up to 200 litres and a total on-site storage capacity not exceeding 1000 cubic metres (d) 500m or more, where it involves the handling of coal with a capacity up to 1 tonne per day or a storage capacity up to 50 tonnes (e) 1000m or more, where it involves the handling of coal with a capacity exceeding 1 tonne per day but not exceeding 100 tonnes per day or a storage capacity exceeding 50 tonnes but not exceeding 5000 tonnes.
PO 9.6 Setbacks and vegetation plantings along allotment boundaries should be incorporated to mitigate the potential impacts of spray drift and other impacts associated with agricultural and horticultural activities.	DTS/DPF 9.6 None are applicable.
PO 9.7 Urban development does not prejudice existing agricultural and horticultural activities through appropriate separation and design techniques.	DTS/DPF 9.7 None are applicable.
Interface with Mines and Quarries (Rural and Remote Areas)	
PO 10.1 Sensitive receivers are separated from existing mines to minimise the adverse impacts from noise, dust and vibration.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Sensitive receivers are located no closer than 500m from the boundary of a Mining Production Tenement under the *Mining Act 1971.*

Land Division

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Land division: (a) creates allotments with the appropriate dimensions and shape for their intended use

	(b) allows efficient provision of new infrastructure and the optimum use of underutilised infrastructure (c) integrates and allocates adequate and suitable land for the preservation of site features of value, including significant vegetation, watercourses, water bodies and other environmental features (d) facilitates solar access through allotment orientation (e) creates a compact urban form that supports active travel, walkability and the use of public transport (f) avoids areas of high natural hazard risk.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All land division	
Allotment configuration	
PO 1.1 Land division creates allotments suitable for their intended use.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Division of land satisfies (a) or (b): (a) reflects the site boundaries illustrated and approved in an operative or existing development authorisation for residential development under the *Development Act 1993* or *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* where the allotments are used or are proposed to be used solely for residential purposes (b) is proposed as part of a combined land division application with deemed-to-satisfy dwellings on the proposed allotments.
PO 1.2 Land division considers the physical characteristics of the land, preservation of environmental and cultural features of value and the prevailing context of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Design and Layout	
PO 2.1 Land division results in a pattern of development that minimises the likelihood of future earthworks and retaining walls.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Land division enables the appropriate management of interface impacts between potentially conflicting land uses and/or zones.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Land division maximises the number of allotments that face public open space and public streets.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Land division is integrated with site features, adjacent land uses, the existing transport network and available infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Development and infrastructure is provided and staged in a manner that supports an orderly and economic provision of land, infrastructure and services.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
PO 2.6 Land division results in watercourses being retained within open space and development taking place on land not subject to flooding.	DTS/DPF 2.6 None are applicable.
PO 2.7 Land division results in legible street patterns connected to the surrounding street network.	DTS/DPF 2.7 None are applicable.
PO 2.8 Land division is designed to preserve existing vegetation of value including native vegetation and regulated and significant trees.	DTS/DPF 2.8 None are applicable.
Roads and Access	
PO 3.1 Land division provides allotments with access to an all-weather public road.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Street patterns and intersections are designed to enable the safe and efficient movement of pedestrian, cycle and vehicular traffic.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Land division does not impede access to publicly owned open space and/or recreation facilities.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4	DTS/DPF 3.4

Road reserves provide for safe and convenient movement and parking of projected volumes of vehicles and allow for the efficient movement of service and emergency vehicles.	None are applicable.
PO 3.5 Road reserves are designed to accommodate pedestrian and cycling infrastructure, street tree planting, landscaping and street furniture.	DTS/DPF 3.5 None are applicable.
PO 3.6 Road reserves accommodate stormwater drainage and public utilities.	DTS/DPF 3.6 None are applicable.
PO 3.7 Road reserves provide unobstructed vehicular access and egress to and from individual allotments and sites.	DTS/DPF 3.7 None are applicable.
PO 3.8 Street patterns and intersections are designed to enable the safe and efficient movement of pedestrian, cycle and vehicular traffic.	DTS/DPF 3.8 None are applicable.
PO 3.9 Roads, open space and thoroughfares provide safe and convenient linkages to the surrounding open space and transport network.	DTS/DPF 3.9 None are applicable.
PO 3.10 Public streets are designed to enable tree planting to provide shade and enhance the amenity of streetscapes.	DTS/DPF 3.10 None are applicable.
PO 3.11 Local streets are designed to create low-speed environments that are safe for cyclists and pedestrians.	DTS/DPF 3.11 None are applicable.
Infrastructure	
PO 4.1 Land division incorporates public utility services within road reserves or dedicated easements.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Waste water, sewage and other effluent is capable of being disposed of from each allotment without risk to public health or the environment.	DTS/DPF 4.2 Each allotment can be connected to: (a) a waste water treatment plant that has the hydraulic volume and pollutant load treatment and disposal capacity for the maximum predicted wastewater volume generated by subsequent development of the proposed allotment or (b) a form of on-site waste water treatment and disposal that meets relevant public health and environmental standards.
PO 4.3 Septic tank effluent drainage fields and other waste water disposal areas are maintained to ensure the effective operation of waste systems and minimise risks to human health and the environment.	DTS/DPF 4.3 Development is not built on, or encroaches within, an area that is or will be, required for a sewerage system or waste control system.
PO 4.4 Constructed wetland systems, including associated detention and retention basins, are sited and designed to ensure public health and safety is protected, including by minimising potential public health risks arising from the breeding of mosquitoes.	DTS/DPF 4.4 None are applicable.
PO 4.5 Constructed wetland systems, including associated detention and retention basins, are sited and designed to allow sediments to settle prior to discharge into watercourses or the marine environment.	DTS/DPF 4.5 None are applicable.
PO 4.6 Constructed wetland systems, including associated detention and retention basins, are sited and designed to function as a landscape feature.	DTS/DPF 4.6 None are applicable.
Minor Land Division (Under 20 Allotments)	
Open Space	
PO 5.1 Land division proposing an additional allotment under 1 hectare provides or supports the provision of open space.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
Solar Orientation	

PO 6.1 Land division for residential purposes facilitates solar access through allotment orientation.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 7.1 Land division creating a new road or common driveway includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
PO 7.2 Land division designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
Battle-Axe Development	
PO 8.1 Battle-axe development appropriately responds to the existing neighbourhood context.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Allotments are not in the form of a battle-axe arrangement.
PO 8.2 Battle-axe development designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 8.2 The handle of a battle-axe development: (a) has a minimum width of 4m or (b) where more than 3 allotments are proposed, a minimum width of 5.5m.
PO 8.3 Battle-axe allotments and/or common land are of a suitable size and dimension to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 8.3 Battle-axe development allows a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre.
PO 8.4 Battle-axe or common driveways incorporate landscaping and permeability to improve appearance and assist in stormwater management.	DTS/DPF 8.4 Battle-axe or common driveways satisfy (a) and (b): (a) are constructed of a minimum of 50% permeable or porous material (b) where the driveway is located directly adjacent the side or rear boundary of the site, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between the driveway and site boundary (excluding along the perimeter of a passing point).
Major Land Division (20+ Allotments)	
Open Space	
PO 9.1 Land division allocates or retains evenly distributed, high quality areas of open space to improve residential amenity and provide urban heat amelioration.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Land allocated for open space is suitable for its intended active and passive recreational use considering gradient and potential for inundation.	DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.
PO 9.3 Land allocated for active recreation has dimensions capable of accommodating a range of active recreational activities.	DTS/DPF 9.3 None are applicable.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 10.1 Land division creating 20 or more residential allotments includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 10.1 None are applicable.
PO 10.2 Land division creating 20 or more non-residential allotments includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 10.2 None are applicable.
PO 10.3 Land division creating 20 or more allotments includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.	DTS/DPF 10.3 None are applicable.
Solar Orientation	

PO 11.1 Land division creating 20 or more allotments for residential purposes facilitates solar access through allotment orientation and allotment dimensions.	DTS/DPF 11.1 None are applicable.

Marinas and On-Water Structures

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Marinas and on-water structures are located and designed to minimise the impairment of commercial, recreational and navigational activities and adverse impacts on the environment.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Navigation and Safety	
PO 1.1 Safe public access is provided or maintained to the waterfront, public infrastructure and recreation areas.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 The operation of wharves is not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Navigation and access channels are not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Commercial shipping lanes are not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Marinas and on-water structures are set back 250m or more from commercial shipping lanes.
PO 1.5 Marinas and on-water structures are located to avoid interfering with the operation or function of a water supply pumping station.	DTS/DPF 1.5 On-water structures are set back: (a) 3km or more from upstream water supply pumping station take-off points (b) 500m or more from downstream water supply pumping station take-off points.
PO 1.6 Maintenance of on-water infrastructure, including revetment walls, is not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.6 None are applicable.
Environmental Protection	
PO 2.1 Development is sited and designed to facilitate water circulation and exchange.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.

Open Space and Recreation

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Pleasant, functional and accessible open space and recreation facilities are provided at State, regional, district, neighbourhood and local levels for active and passive recreation, biodiversity, community health, urban cooling, tree canopy cover, visual amenity, gathering spaces, wildlife and waterway corridors, and a range of other functions and at a range of sizes that reflect the purpose of that open space.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Recreation facilities are compatible with surrounding land uses and activities.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Open space areas include natural or landscaped areas using locally indigenous plant species and large trees.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Design and Siting	
PO 2.1 Open space and recreation facilities address adjacent public roads to optimise pedestrian access and visibility.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Open space and recreation facilities incorporate park furniture, shaded areas and resting places.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Open space and recreation facilities link habitats, wildlife corridors and existing open spaces and recreation facilities.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
Pedestrians and Cyclists	
PO 3.1 Open space incorporates: (a) pedestrian and cycle linkages to other open spaces, centres, schools and public transport nodes; (b) safe crossing points where pedestrian routes intersect the road network; (c) easily identified access points.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
Usability	
PO 4.1 Land allocated for open space is suitable for its intended active and passive recreational use taking into consideration its gradient and potential for inundation.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
Safety and Security	
PO 5.1 Open space is overlooked by housing, commercial or other development to provide casual surveillance where possible.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
PO 5.2 Play equipment is located to maximise opportunities for passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 5.2 None are applicable.
PO 5.3 Landscaping provided in open space and recreation facilities maximises opportunities for casual surveillance throughout the park.	DTS/DPF 5.3 None are applicable.
PO 5.4 Fenced parks and playgrounds have more than one entrance or exit to minimise potential entrapment.	DTS/DPF 5.4 None are applicable.
PO 5.5 Adequate lighting is provided around toilets, telephones, seating, litter bins, bicycle storage, car parks and other such facilities.	DTS/DPF 5.5 None are applicable.
PO 5.6 Pedestrian and bicycle movement after dark is focused along clearly defined, adequately lit routes with observable entries and exits.	DTS/DPF 5.6 None are applicable.
Signage	
PO 6.1 Signage is provided at entrances to and within the open space and recreation facilities to provide clear orientation to major points of interest such as the location of public toilets, telephones, safe routes, park activities and the like.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
Buildings and Structures	
PO 7.1	DTS/DPF 7.1

Buildings and car parking areas in open space areas are designed, located and of a scale to be unobtrusive.	None are applicable.
PO 7.2 Buildings and structures in open space areas are clustered where practical to ensure that the majority of the site remains open.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Development in open space is constructed to minimise the extent of impervious surfaces.	DTS/DPF 7.3 None are applicable.
PO 7.4 Development that abuts or includes a coastal reserve or Crown land used for scenic, conservation or recreational purposes is located and designed to have regard to the purpose, management and amenity of the reserve.	DTS/DPF 7.4 None are applicable.
Landscaping	
PO 8.1 Open space and recreation facilities provide for the planting and retention of large trees and vegetation.	DTS/DPF 8.1 None are applicable.
PO 8.2 Landscaping in open space and recreation facilities provides shade and windbreaks: (a) along cyclist and pedestrian routes; (b) around picnic and barbecue areas; (c) in car parking areas.	DTS/DPF 8.2 None are applicable.
PO 8.3 Landscaping in open space facilitates habitat for local fauna and facilitates biodiversity.	DTS/DPF 8.3 None are applicable.
PO 8.4 Landscaping including trees and other vegetation passively watered with local rainfall run-off, where practicable.	DTS/DPF 8.4 None are applicable.

Out of Activity Centre Development

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO1	The role of Activity Centres in contributing to the form and pattern of development and enabling equitable and convenient access to a range of shopping, administrative, cultural, entertainment and other facilities in a single trip is maintained and reinforced.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Non-residential development outside Activity Centres of a scale and type that does not diminish the role of Activity Centres: (a) as primary locations for shopping, administrative, cultural, entertainment and community services (b) as a focus for regular social and business gatherings (c) in contributing to or maintaining a pattern of development that supports equitable community access to services and facilities.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Out-of-activity centre non-residential development complements Activity Centres through the provision of services and facilities: (a) that support the needs of local residents and workers, particularly in underserviced locations (b) at the edge of Activities Centres where they cannot readily be accommodated within an existing Activity Centre to expand the range of services on offer and support the role of the Activity Centre.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.

Resource Extraction

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Resource extraction activities are developed in a manner that minimises human and environmental impacts.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Resource extraction activities minimise landscape damage outside of those areas unavoidably disturbed to access and exploit a resource and provide for the progressive reclamation and betterment of disturbed areas.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Resource extraction activities avoid damage to cultural sites or artefacts.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Water Quality	
PO 2.1 Stormwater and/or wastewater from resource extraction activities is diverted into appropriately sized treatment and retention systems to enable reuse on site.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
Separation Treatments, Buffers and Landscaping	
PO 3.1 Resource extraction activities minimise adverse impacts upon sensitive receivers through incorporation of separation distances and/or mounding/vegetation.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Resource extraction activities are screened from view from adjacent land by perimeter landscaping and/or mounding.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.

Site Contamination

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Ensure land is suitable for the proposed use in circumstances where it is, or may have been, subject to site contamination.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Ensure land is suitable for use when land use changes to a more sensitive use.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development satisfies (a), (b), (c) or (d): (a) does not involve a change in the use of land (b) involves a change in the use of land that does not constitute a change to a more sensitive use (c) involves a change in the use of land to a more sensitive use on land at which site contamination is unlikely to exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form) (d) involves a change in the use of land to a more sensitive use on land at which site contamination exists, or may exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form), and satisfies both of the following: (i) a site contamination audit report has been prepared under Part 10A of the *Environment Protection Act 1993* in relation to the land within the previous 5 years which states that- A. site contamination does not exist (or no longer exists) at the land or B. the land is suitable for the proposed use or range of uses (without the need for any further remediation) or C. where remediation is, or remains, necessary for the proposed use (or range of uses), remediation work has been carried out or will be carried out (and the applicant has provided a written undertaking that the remediation works will be implemented in

	association with the development) (ii) and no other class 1 activity or class 2 activity has taken place at the land since the preparation of the site contamination audit report (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form).

Tourism Development

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Tourism development is built in locations that cater to the needs of visitors and positively contributes to South Australia's visitor economy.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
General	
PO 1.1 Tourism development complements and contributes to local, natural, cultural or historical context where: (a) it supports immersive natural experiences (b) it showcases South Australia's landscapes and produce (c) its events and functions are connected to local food, wine and nature.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Tourism development comprising multiple accommodation units (including any facilities and activities for use by guests and visitors) is clustered to minimise environmental and contextual impact.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Caravan and Tourist Parks	
PO 2.1 Potential conflicts between long-term residents and short-term tourists are minimised through suitable siting and design measures.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Occupants are provided privacy and amenity through landscaping and fencing.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Communal open space and centrally located recreation facilities are provided for guests and visitors.	DTS/DPF 2.3 12.5% or more of a caravan park comprises clearly defined communal open space, landscaped areas and areas for recreation.
PO 2.4 Perimeter landscaping is used to enhance the amenity of the locality.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Amenity blocks (showers, toilets, laundry and kitchen facilities) are sufficient to serve the full occupancy of the development.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
PO 2.6 Long-term occupation does not displace tourist accommodation, particularly in important tourist destinations such as coastal and riverine locations.	DTS/DPF 2.6 None are applicable.
Tourist accommodation in areas constituted under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972	
PO 3.1 Tourist accommodation avoids delicate or environmentally sensitive areas such as sand dunes, cliff tops, estuaries, wetlands or substantially intact strata of native vegetation (including regenerated areas of native vegetation lost through bushfire).	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Tourist accommodation is sited and designed in a manner that is subservient to the natural	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.

environment and where adverse impacts on natural features, landscapes, habitats and cultural assets are avoided.	
PO 3.3 Tourist accommodation and recreational facilities, including associated access ways and ancillary structures, are located on cleared (other than where cleared as a result of bushfire) or degraded areas or where environmental improvements can be achieved.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Tourist accommodation is designed to prevent conversion to private dwellings through: (a) comprising a minimum of 10 accommodation units (b) clustering separated individual accommodation units (c) being of a size unsuitable for a private dwelling (d) ensuring functional areas that are generally associated with a private dwelling such as kitchens and laundries are excluded from, or physically separated from individual accommodation units, or are of a size unsuitable for a private dwelling.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.

Transport, Access and Parking

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	A comprehensive, integrated and connected transport system that is safe, sustainable, efficient, convenient and accessible to all users.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Movement Systems	
PO 1.1 Development is integrated with the existing transport system and designed to minimise its potential impact on the functional performance of the transport system.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Development is designed to discourage commercial and industrial vehicle movements through residential streets and adjacent other sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Industrial, commercial and service vehicle movements, loading areas and designated parking spaces are separated from passenger vehicle car parking areas to ensure efficient and safe movement and minimise potential conflict.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Development is sited and designed so that loading, unloading and turning of all traffic avoids interrupting the operation of and queuing on public roads and pedestrian paths.	DTS/DPF 1.4 All vehicle manoeuvring occurs onsite.
Sightlines	
PO 2.1 Sightlines at intersections, pedestrian and cycle crossings, and crossovers to allotments for motorists, cyclists and pedestrians are maintained or enhanced to ensure safety for all road users and pedestrians.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Walls, fencing and landscaping adjacent to driveways and corner sites are designed to provide adequate sightlines between vehicles and pedestrians.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Vehicle Access	
PO 3.1 Safe and convenient access minimises impact or interruption on the operation of public roads.	DTS/DPF 3.1 The access is: (a) provided via a lawfully existing or authorised driveway or access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land or

	(b) not located within 6m of an intersection of 2 or more roads or a pedestrian activated crossing.
PO 3.2 Development incorporating vehicular access ramps ensures vehicles can enter and exit a site safely and without creating a hazard to pedestrians and other vehicular traffic.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Access points are sited and designed to accommodate the type and volume of traffic likely to be generated by the development or land use.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Access points are sited and designed to minimise any adverse impacts on neighbouring properties.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.
PO 3.5 Access points are located so as not to interfere with street trees, existing street furniture (including directional signs, lighting, seating and weather shelters) or infrastructure services to maintain the appearance of the streetscape, preserve local amenity and minimise disruption to utility infrastructure assets.	DTS/DPF 3.5 Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b): (a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land (b) where newly proposed, is set back: (i) 0.5m or more from any street furniture, street pole, infrastructure services pit, or other stormwater or utility infrastructure unless consent is provided from the asset owner (ii) 2m or more from the base of the trunk of a street tree unless consent is provided from the tree owner for a lesser distance (iii) 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads (iv) outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing.
PO 3.6 Driveways and access points are separated and minimised in number to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking (where on-street parking is appropriate).	DTS/DPF 3.6 Driveways and access points: (a) for sites with a frontage to a public road of 20m or less, one access point no greater than 3.5m in width is provided (b) for sites with a frontage to a public road greater than 20m: (i) a single access point no greater than 6m in width is provided or (ii) not more than two access points with a width of 3.5m each are provided.
PO 3.7 Access points are appropriately separated from level crossings to avoid interference and ensure their safe ongoing operation.	DTS/DPF 3.7 Development does not involve a new or modified access or cause an increase in traffic through an existing access that is located within the following distance from a railway crossing: (a) 80 km/h road - 110m (b) 70 km/h road - 90m (c) 60 km/h road - 70m (d) 50km/h or less road - 50m.
PO 3.8 Driveways, access points, access tracks and parking areas are designed and constructed to allow adequate movement and manoeuvrability having regard to the types of vehicles that are reasonably anticipated.	DTS/DPF 3.8 None are applicable.
PO 3.9 Development is designed to ensure vehicle circulation between activity areas occurs within the site without the need to use public roads.	DTS/DPF 3.9 None are applicable.
Access for People with Disabilities	
PO 4.1 Development is sited and designed to provide safe, dignified and convenient access for people with a disability.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
Vehicle Parking Rates	
PO 5.1 Sufficient on-site vehicle parking and specifically marked accessible car parking places are provided to meet the needs of the development or land use having regard to factors that may support a reduced on-site rate such as: (a) availability of on-street car parking (b) shared use of other parking areas (c) in relation to a mixed-use development, where the hours of operation of commercial activities complement the residential use of the site, the provision of	DTS/DPF 5.1 Development provides a number of car parking spaces on-site at a rate no less than the amount calculated using one of the following, whichever is relevant: (a) Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements (b) Transport, Access and Parking Table 2 - Off-Street Vehicle Parking Requirements in Designated Areas (c) if located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, the

vehicle parking may be shared (d) the adaptive reuse of a State or Local Heritage Place.	number of spaces calculated under (a) or (b) less the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.
Vehicle Parking Areas	
PO 6.1 Vehicle parking areas are sited and designed to minimise impact on the operation of public roads by avoiding the use of public roads when moving from one part of a parking area to another.	DTS/DPF 6.1 Movement between vehicle parking areas within the site can occur without the need to use a public road.
PO 6.2 Vehicle parking areas are appropriately located, designed and constructed to minimise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers through measures such as ensuring they are attractively developed and landscaped, screen fenced, and the like.	DTS/DPF 6.2 None are applicable.
PO 6.3 Vehicle parking areas are designed to provide opportunity for integration and shared-use of adjacent car parking areas to reduce the total extent of vehicle parking areas and access points.	DTS/DPF 6.3 None are applicable.
PO 6.4 Pedestrian linkages between parking areas and the development are provided and are safe and convenient.	DTS/DPF 6.4 None are applicable.
PO 6.5 Vehicle parking areas that are likely to be used during non-daylight hours are provided with sufficient lighting to entry and exit points to ensure clear visibility to users.	DTS/DPF 6.5 None are applicable.
PO 6.6 Loading areas and designated parking spaces for service vehicles are provided within the boundary of the site.	DTS/DPF 6.6 Loading areas and designated parking spaces are wholly located within the site.
PO 6.7 On-site visitor parking spaces are sited and designed to be accessible to all visitors at all times.	DTS/DPF 6.7 None are applicable.
Undercroft and Below Ground Garaging and Parking of Vehicles	
PO 7.1 Undercroft and below ground garaging of vehicles is designed to enable safe entry and exit from the site without compromising pedestrian or cyclist safety or causing conflict with other vehicles.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
Internal Roads and Parking Areas in Residential Parks and Caravan and Tourist Parks	
PO 8.1 Internal road and vehicle parking areas are surfaced to prevent dust becoming a nuisance to park residents and occupants.	DTS/DPF 8.1 None are applicable.
PO 8.2 Traffic circulation and movement within the park is pedestrian friendly and promotes low speed vehicle movement.	DTS/DPF 8.2 None are applicable.
Bicycle Parking in Designated Areas	
PO 9.1 The provision of adequately sized on-site bicycle parking facilities encourages cycling as an active transport mode.	DTS/DPF 9.1 Areas and / or fixtures are provided for the parking and storage of bicycles at a rate not less than the amount calculated using Transport, Access and Parking Table 3 - Off Street Bicycle Parking Requirements.
PO 9.2 Bicycle parking facilities provide for the secure storage and tethering of bicycles in a place where casual surveillance is possible, is well lit and signed for the safety and convenience of cyclists and deters property theft.	DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.
PO 9.3 Non-residential development incorporates end-of-journey facilities for employees such as showers, changing facilities and secure lockers, and signage indicating the location of the facilities to encourage cycling as a mode of journey-to-work transport.	DTS/DPF 9.3 None are applicable.
Corner Cut-Offs	
PO 10.1 Development is located and designed to ensure drivers can safely turn into and out of public road junctions.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Development does not involve building work, or building work is located wholly outside the land shown as Corner Cut-Off Area in the following diagram:

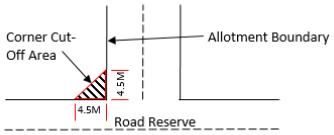


Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements

The following parking rates apply and if located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, the number of spaces is reduced by an amount equal to the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.

Class of Development	Car Parking Rate (unless varied by Table 2 onwards) Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall car parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the car parking rates for each development type.
Residential Development	
Detached Dwelling	Dwelling with 1 bedroom (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 2 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.
Group Dwelling	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered. 0.33 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking where development involves 3 or more dwellings.
Residential Flat Building	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered. 0.33 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking where development involves 3 or more dwellings.
Row Dwelling where vehicle access is from the primary street	Dwelling with 1 bedroom (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 2 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.
Row Dwelling where vehicle access is not from the primary street (i.e. rear-loaded)	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.
Semi-Detached Dwelling	Dwelling with 1 bedroom (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 2 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.
Aged / Supported Accommodation	
Retirement village	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling. 0.2 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.
Supported accommodation	0.3 spaces per bed.
Residential Development (Other)	
Ancillary accommodation	No additional requirements beyond those associated with the main dwelling.
Residential park	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling. Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling. 0.2 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.
Student accommodation	0.3 spaces per bed.
Workers' accommodation	0.5 spaces per bed plus 0.2 spaces per bed for visitor parking.
Tourist	
Caravan park / tourist park	Parks with 100 sites or less - a minimum of 1 space per 10 sites to be used for accommodation.

	Parks with more than 100 sites - a minimum of 1 space per 15 sites used for accommodation. A minimum of 1 space for every caravan (permanently fixed to the ground) or cabin.
Tourist accommodation	1 car parking space per accommodation unit / guest room.
Commercial Uses	
Auction room/ depot	1 space per 100m^2 of building floor area plus an additional 2 spaces.
Automotive collision repair	3 spaces per service bay.
Call centre	8 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.
Motor repair station	3 spaces per service bay.
Office	4 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.
Retail fuel outlet	3 spaces per 100m^2 gross leasable floor area.
Service trade premises	2.5 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area 1 space per 100m^2 of outdoor area used for display purposes.
Shop (no commercial kitchen)	5.5 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area where not located in an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared. 5 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area where located in an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared.
Shop (in the form of a bulky goods outlet)	2.5 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.
Shop (in the form of a restaurant or involving a commercial kitchen)	Premises with a dine-in service only (which may include a take-away component with no drive-through) - 0.4 spaces per seat. Premises with take-away service but with no seats - 12 spaces per 100m^2 of total floor area plus a drive-through queue capacity of ten vehicles measured from the pick-up point. Premises with a dine-in and drive-through take-away service - 0.3 spaces per seat plus a drive through queue capacity of 10 vehicles measured from the pick-up point.
Community and Civic Uses	
Childcare centre	0.25 spaces per child
Library	4 spaces per 100m^2 of total floor area.
Community facility	10 spaces per 100m^2 of total floor area.
Hall / meeting hall	0.2 spaces per seat.
Place of worship	1 space for every 3 visitor seats.
Pre-school	1 per employee plus 0.25 per child (drop off/pick up bays)
Educational establishment	For a primary school - 1.1 space per full time equivalent employee plus 0.25 spaces per student for a pickup/set down area either on-site or on the public realm within 300m of the site. For a secondary school - 1.1 per full time equivalent employee plus 0.1 spaces per student for a pickup/set down area either on-site or on the public realm within 300m of the site. For a tertiary institution - 0.4 per student based on the maximum number of students on the site at any time.
Health Related Uses	

Hospital	4.5 spaces per bed for a public hospital. 1.5 spaces per bed for a private hospital.
Consulting room	4 spaces per consulting room excluding ancillary facilities.
Recreational and Entertainment Uses	
Cinema complex	0.2 spaces per seat.
Concert hall / theatre	0.2 spaces per seat.
Hotel	1 space for every $2m^2$ of total floor area in a public bar plus 1 space for every $6m^2$ of total floor area available to the public in a lounge, beer garden plus 1 space per 2 gaming machines, plus 1 space per 3 seats in a restaurant.
Indoor recreation facility	6.5 spaces per $100m^2$ of total floor area for a Fitness Centre 4.5 spaces per $100m^2$ of total floor area for all other Indoor recreation facilities.
Industry/Employment Uses	
Fuel depot	1.5 spaces per $100m^2$ total floor area 1 spaces per $100m^2$ of outdoor area used for fuel depot activity purposes.
Industry	1.5 spaces per $100m^2$ of total floor area.
Store	0.5 spaces per $100m^2$ of total floor area.
Timber yard	1.5 spaces per $100m^2$ of total floor area 1 space per $100m^2$ of outdoor area used for display purposes.
Warehouse	0.5 spaces per $100m^2$ total floor area.
Other Uses	
Funeral Parlour	1 space per 5 seats in the chapel plus 1 space for each vehicle operated by the parlour.
Radio or Television Station	5 spaces per $100m^2$ of total building floor area.

Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas

The following parking rates apply in any zone, subzone or other area described in the 'Designated Areas' column subject to the following:

(a) the location of the development is unable to satisfy the requirements of Table 2 – Criteria (other than where a location is exempted from the application of those criteria)
or
(b) the development satisfies Table 2 – Criteria (or is exempt from those criteria) and is located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, in which case the number of spaces are reduced by an amount equal to the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.

Class of Development	**Car Parking Rate** **Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall car parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the car parking rates for each development type.**		**Designated Areas**
	Minimum number of spaces	**Maximum number of spaces**	
Development generally			
All classes of development	No minimum.	No maximum except in the Primary Pedestrian Area identified in the Primary Pedestrian Area Concept Plan, where the maximum is: 1 space for each dwelling with a total floor area less than 75 square metres 2 spaces for each dwelling with a total floor area between 75 square metres and 150	Capital City Zone City Main Street Zone City Riverbank Zone Adelaide Park Lands Zone Business Neighbourhood Zone (within the City of Adelaide)

		square metres 3 spaces for each dwelling with a total floor area greater than 150 square metres. Residential flat building or Residential component of a multi-storey building: 1 visitor space for each 6 dwellings.	The St Andrews Hospital Precinct Subzone and Women's and Children's Hospital Precinct Subzone of the Community Facilities Zone
Non-residential development			
Non-residential development excluding tourist accommodation	3 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.	5 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.	City Living Zone Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone Urban Corridor (Business) Zone Urban Corridor (Living) Zone Urban Corridor (Main Street) Zone Urban Neighbourhood Zone
Non-residential development excluding tourist accommodation	3 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.	6 spaces per 100m^2 of gross leasable floor area.	Strategic Innovation Zone Suburban Activity Centre Zone Suburban Business Zone Business Neighbourhood Zone Suburban Main Street Zone Urban Activity Centre Zone
Tourist accommodation	1 space for every 4 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms plus 1 space for every 5 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms	1 space per 2 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms and 1 space per 4 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms	City Living Zone Urban Activity Centre Zone Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone Urban Corridor (Business) Zone Urban Corridor (Living) Zone Urban Corridor (Main Street) Zone Urban Neighbourhood Zone
Residential development			
Residential component of a multi-storey building	Dwelling with no separate bedroom -0.25 spaces per dwelling 1 bedroom dwelling - 0.75 spaces per dwelling 2 bedroom dwelling - 1 space per dwelling 3 or more bedroom dwelling - 1.25 spaces per dwelling 0.25 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.	None specified.	City Living Zone Strategic Innovation Zone Urban Activity Centre Zone Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone Urban Corridor (Business) Zone Urban Corridor (Living) Zone Urban Corridor (Main Street) Zone Urban Neighbourhood Zone
Residential flat building	Dwelling with no separate bedroom -0.25 spaces per dwelling 1 bedroom dwelling - 0.75 spaces per dwelling 2 bedroom dwelling - 1 space per dwelling 3 or more bedroom dwelling - 1.25 spaces per dwelling 0.25 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.	None specified.	City Living Zone Urban Activity Centre Zone Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone Urban Corridor (Business) Zone Urban Corridor (Living) Zone Urban Corridor (Main Street) Zone Urban Neighbourhood Zone

Table 2 - Criteria:
The following criteria are used in conjunction with Table 2. The 'Exception' column identifies locations where the criteria do not apply and the car parking rates in Table 2 are applicable.

Criteria	Exceptions
The designated area is wholly located within Metropolitan Adelaide and any part of the development site satisfies one or more of the following: (a) is within 200 metres of any section of road reserve along which a bus service operates as a high frequency public transit service(2) (b) is within 400 metres of a bus interchange(1) (c) is within 400 metres of an O-Bahn interchange(1) (d) is within 400 metres of a passenger rail station(1) (e) is within 400 metres of a passenger tram station(1) (f) is within 400 metres of the Adelaide Parklands.	(a) All zones in the City of Adelaide (b) Strategic Innovation Zone in the following locations: (i) City of Burnside (ii) City of Marion (iii) City of Mitcham (c) Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone (d) Urban Corridor (Business) Zone (e) Urban Corridor (Living) Zone (f) Urban Corridor (Main Street) Zone (g) Urban Neighbourhood Zone

[NOTE(S): (1)Measured from an area that contains any platform(s), shelter(s) or stop(s) where people congregate for the purpose waiting to board a bus, tram or train, but does not include areas used for the parking of vehicles. (2) A high frequency public transit service is a route serviced every 15 minutes between 7.30am and 6.30pm Monday to Friday and every 30 minutes at night, Saturday, Sunday and public holidays until 10pm.]

Table 3 - Off-Street Bicycle Parking Requirements

The bicycle parking rates apply within designated areas located within parts of the State identified in the Schedule to Table 3.

Class of Development	Bicycle Parking Rate **Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall bicycle parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the bicycle parking rates for each development type.**
Consulting Room	1 space per 20 employees plus 1 space per 20 consulting rooms for customers.
Educational establishment	For a secondary school - 1 space per 20 full-time time employees plus 10 percent of the total number of employee spaces for visitors. For tertiary education - 1 space per 20 employees plus 1 space per 10 full time students.
Hospital	1 space per 15 beds plus 1 space per 30 beds for visitors.
Indoor recreation facility	1 space per 4 employees plus 1 space per 200m^2 of gross leasable floor area for visitors.
Licensed Premises	1 per 20 employees, plus 1 per 60 square metres total floor area, plus 1 per 40 square metres of bar floor area, plus 1 per 120 square metres lounge and beer garden floor area, plus 1 per 60 square metres dining floor area, plus 1 per 40 square metres gaming room floor area.
Office	1 space for every 200m^2 of gross leasable floor area plus 2 spaces plus 1 space per 1000m^2 of gross leasable floor area for visitors.
Pre-school	1 space per 20 full time employees plus 1 space per 40 full time children.
Recreation area	1 per 1500 spectator seats for employees plus 1 per 250 visitor and customers.
Residential flat building	Within the City of Adelaide 1 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area less than 150 square metres, 2 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area greater than 150 square metres, plus 1 for every 10 dwellings for visitors, and in all other cases 1 space for every 4 dwellings for residents plus 1 for every 10 dwellings for visitors.
Residential component of a multi-storey building	Within the City of Adelaide 1 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area less than 150 square metres, 2 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area greater than 150 square metres, plus 1 for every 10 dwellings for visitors, and in all other cases 1 space for every 4 dwellings for residents plus 1 space for every 10 dwellings for visitors.
Shop	1 space for every 300m^2 of gross leasable floor area plus 1 space for every 600m^2 of gross leasable floor area for customers.
Tourist accommodation	1 space for every 20 employees plus 2 for the first 40 rooms and 1 for every additional 40 rooms for visitors.

Schedule to Table 3

Designated Area	Relevant part of the State **The bicycle parking rate applies to a designated area located in a relevant part of the State described below.**
All zones	City of Adelaide
Business Neighbourhood Zone	Metropolitan Adelaide

Strategic Innovation Zone	
Suburban Activity Centre Zone	
Suburban Business Zone	
Suburban Main Street Zone	
Urban Activity Centre Zone	
Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone	
Urban Corridor (Business) Zone	
Urban Corridor (Living) Zone	
Urban Corridor (Main Street) Zone	
Urban Neighbourhood Zone	

Waste Treatment and Management Facilities

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Mitigation of the potential environmental and amenity impacts of waste treatment and management facilities.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting	
PO 1.1 Waste treatment and management facilities incorporate separation distances and attenuation measures within the site between waste operations areas (including all closed, operating and future cells) and sensitive receivers and sensitive environmental features to mitigate off-site impacts from noise, air and dust emissions.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
Soil and Water Protection	
PO 2.1 Soil, groundwater and surface water are protected from contamination from waste treatment and management facilities through measures such as: (a) containing potential groundwater and surface water contaminants within waste operations areas (b) diverting clean stormwater away from waste operations areas and potentially contaminated areas (c) providing a leachate barrier between waste operations areas and underlying soil and groundwater.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Wastewater lagoons are set back from watercourses to minimise environmental harm and adverse effects on water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Wastewater lagoons are set back 50m or more from watercourse banks.
PO 2.3 Wastewater lagoons are designed and sited to: (a) avoid intersecting underground waters; (b) avoid inundation by flood waters; (c) ensure lagoon contents do not overflow; (d) include a liner designed to prevent leakage.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Waste operations areas of landfills and organic waste processing facilities are set back from watercourses to minimise adverse impacts on water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.4 Waste operations areas are set back 100m or more from watercourse banks.
Amenity	
PO 3.1	DTS/DPF 3.1

Waste treatment and management facilities are screened, located and designed to minimise adverse visual impacts on amenity.	None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Access routes to waste treatment and management facilities via residential streets is avoided.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Litter control measures minimise the incidence of windblown litter.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Waste treatment and management facilities are designed to minimise adverse impacts on both the site and surrounding areas from weed and vermin infestation.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.
Access	
PO 4.1 Traffic circulation movements within any waste treatment or management site are designed to enable vehicles to enter and exit the site in a forward direction.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Suitable access for emergency vehicles is provided to and within waste treatment or management sites.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
Fencing and Security	
PO 5.1 Security fencing provided around waste treatment and management facilities prevents unauthorised access to operations and potential hazard to the public.	DTS/DPF 5.1 Chain wire mesh or pre-coated painted metal fencing 2m or more in height is erected along the perimeter of the waste treatment or waste management facility site.
Landfill	
PO 6.1 Landfill gas emissions are managed in an environmentally acceptable manner.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
PO 6.2 Landfill facilities are separated from areas of environmental significance and land used for public recreation and enjoyment.	DTS/DPF 6.2 Landfill facilities are set back 250m or more from a public open space reserve, forest reserve, national park or Conservation Zone.
PO 6.3 Landfill facilities are located on land that is not subject to land slip.	DTS/DPF 6.3 None are applicable.
PO 6.4 Landfill facilities are separated from areas subject to flooding.	DTS/DPF 6.4 Landfill facilities are set back 500m or more from land inundated in a 1% AEP flood event.
Organic Waste Processing Facilities	
PO 7.1 Organic waste processing facilities are separated from the coast to avoid potential environment harm.	DTS/DPF 7.1 Organic waste processing facilities are set back 500m or more from the coastal high water mark.
PO 7.2 Organic waste processing facilities are located on land where the engineered liner and underlying seasonal water table cannot intersect.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Organic waste processing facilities are sited away from areas of environmental significance and land used for public recreation and enjoyment.	DTS/DPF 7.3 Organic waste processing facilities are set back 250m or more from a public open space reserve, forest reserve, national park or a Conservation Zone.
PO 7.4 Organic waste processing facilities are located on land that is not subject to land slip.	DTS/DPF 7.4 None are applicable.
PO 7.5 Organic waste processing facilities separated from areas subject to flooding.	DTS/DPF 7.5 Organic waste processing facilities are set back 500m or more from land inundated in a 1% AEP flood event.
Major Wastewater Treatment Facilities	
PO 8.1 Major wastewater treatment and disposal systems, including lagoons, are designed to minimise potential adverse odour impacts on sensitive receivers, minimise public and environmental health risks and protect water quality.	DTS/DPF 8.1 None are applicable.
PO 8.2 Artificial wetland systems for the storage of treated wastewater are designed and sited to	DTS/DPF 8.2 None are applicable.

minimise potential public health risks arising from the breeding of mosquitoes.	

Workers' accommodation and Settlements

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Appropriately designed and located accommodation for seasonal and short-term workers in rural areas that minimises environmental and social impacts.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Workers' accommodation and settlements are obscured from scenic routes, tourist destinations and areas of conservation significance or otherwise designed to complement the surrounding landscape.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Workers' accommodation and settlements are sited and designed to minimise nuisance impacts on the amenity of adjacent users of land.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Workers' accommodation and settlements are built with materials and colours that blend with the landscape.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Workers' accommodation and settlements are supplied with service infrastructure such as power, water and effluent disposal sufficient to satisfy the living requirements of workers.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.

No criteria applies to this land use. Please check the definition of the land use for further detail.

11. CONCLUSION OF CLOSED MEETING

moved that the Panel resolves to conclude its exclusion of the public from attendance at the meeting under *Regulation 13 (2) (b) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017*.

Seconded

12. NEXT MEETING

13. CLOSURE